

# Nelson Electricity Ltd Asset Management Plan

# April 2023 - March 2033

April 2023



Nelson Electricity Ltd central Nelson city view

Public Safety



Nelson Electricity uses accredited public safety auditors Telarc to comply with NZS 7901 for Public Safety

### **Director Certification**

# In accordance with the Commerce Act Electricity Distribution Information Disclosure Determination 2012

### Nelson Electricity Limited - Asset Management Plan 2023-2033

# SCHEDULE 17 Certification of Year-beginning Disclosures

#### Clause 2.9.1

We, Michael John McCliskie and Timothy. James Cosgrove being directors of Nelson Electricity Limited certify that, having made all reasonable inquiry, to the best of our knowledge:

- a) The following attached information of Nelson Electricity Limited prepared for the purposes of clauses 2.4.1, 2.6.1, 2.6.3, 2.6.6 and 2.7.2 of the Electricity Distribution Information Disclosure Determination 2012 in all material respects complies with that determination.
- b) The prospective financial or non-financial information included in the attached information has been measured on a basis consistent with regulatory requirements or recognised industry standards.
- c) The forecasts in Schedules 11a, 11b, 12a, 12b, 12c and 12d are based on objective and reasonable assumptions which both align with Nelson Electricity Limited's corporate vision and strategy and are documented in retained records.

Signed

Date

11 April 2023

ry. Cln/

Signed

Date

11 April 2023

# **Table of Contents**

COMP	PLIANCE SUMMARY	1
SECTI	ON 1 - SUMMARY OF ASSET MANAGEMENT PLAN	2
1.1	BACKGROUND AND OBJECTIVES	2
1.2	ASSETS COVERED	2
1.3	SERVICE LEVELS	3
1.4	NETWORK DEVELOPMENT AND LIFE CYCLE ASSET MANAGEMENT PLANNING	3
1.5	ASSET INFORMATION MANAGEMENT	4
1.6	RISK ASSESSMENT	4
1.7	EVALUATION OF PERFORMANCE	4
1.8	EXPENDITURE FORECASTS AND RECONCILIATIONS	5
SECTI	ON 2 - BACKGROUND AND OBJECTIVES	7
2.1	OBJECTIVES	7
2.2	PLANNING PROCESS	8
2.3	PLANNING PERIOD	9
2.4	ISSUES FOR NEL ASSET MANAGEMENT CONSIDERATION	10
2.5	STAKEHOLDER INTERESTS  PERPONGERING THE STATE OF THE STAT	11
2.6 2.7	RESPONSIBILITIES  ASSET MANAGEMENT LUCTIFICATION	13 15
2.7	ASSET MANAGEMENT JUSTIFICATION INFORMATION MANAGEMENT	15
2.8	OFFICE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM KEY DRIVERS	15
2.10	OFFICE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM RET DRIVERS  OFFICE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM INPUTS	16
2.11	OFFICE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM OUTPUTS	16
2.12	GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEM (GIS)	17
2.13	GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEM (GIS) INPUTS	17
2.14	GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEM (GIS) OUTPUTS	17
2.15	OUTAGE STATISTIC MANAGEMENT	18
2.16	KEY ASSUMPTIONS	19
2.17	CAPABILITY TO DELIVER	24
SECTI	ON 3 - ASSETS COVERED	29
3.1	Introduction	29
3.2	IDENTIFICATION OF ASSETS	30
3.3	JUSTIFICATION OF ASSETS	31
3.4	LOCATION, AGE AND CONDITION OF ASSETS	32
3.5	ASSET REPLACEMENT	36
3.6	Non-Asset Solutions	40
3.7	DISTRIBUTED GENERATION	41
3.8	ENVIRONMENTAL CONSIDERATIONS	42
3.9	CONNECTION TERMS AND CONDITIONS (COMMERCIAL)	42
3.10	SAFETY STANDARDS TECHNICAL STANDARDS	42
3.11 3.12	TECHNICAL STANDARDS RE-DEPLOYMENT AND UPGRADE OF EXISTING ASSETS	42 43
3.12	ACQUISITION OF NEW ASSETS	43
3.13	ADOPTION OF NEW ASSETS ADOPTION OF NEW TECHNOLOGY	43
3.15	DISPOSAL OF EXISTING ASSETS	43
SECTI	ION 4 - SERVICE LEVELS	44
4.1	RELIABILITY AND PERFORMANCE	44
4.2	SAIDI - SYSTEM AVERAGE INTERRUPTION DURATION INDEX	46
4.3	SAIFI - SYSTEM AVERAGE INTERRUPTION FREQUENCY INDEX	47
4.4	CAIDI - CUSTOMER AVERAGE INTERRUPTION DURATION INDEX	48

4.5	NUMBER OF FAULTS PER 100 KILOMETRES OF NETWORK	49
4.6	ASSET PERFORMANCE	50
4.7	FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE	50
4.8	IMPROVEMENTS	52
4.9 4.10	QUALITY OF SUPPLY CUSTOMER SERVICE	54 58
SECTI	ON 5 - NETWORK DEVELOPMENT	63
5.1	PLANNING CRITERIA	63
5.2	PREDICTED NETWORK DEMAND GROWTH	66
5.3	DEVELOPMENT PLAN	89
5.4	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE PLANNING	90
SECTI	ON 6 - LIFE CYCLE ASSET MANAGEMENT PLANNING	99
6.1	Introduction	99
6.2	MAINTENANCE INPUTS	100
6.3	MAINTENANCE TYPES	100
6.4 6.5	AUDITING AND MAINTENANCE BY ASSET TYPE NETWORK CONNECTION POINTS	100 105
6.6	New Technology	103
SECTI	ON 7 - NON-NETWORK DEVELOPMENT, MAINTENANCE AND	
RENE	•	106
7.1	Introduction	106
7.1	Non-Network Asset Description	106
7.2	NON-NETWORK ASSET DEVELOPMENT, MAINTENANCE AND RENEWAL POLICIES	106
7.3	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE OR MAINTENANCE PROJECTS	106
SECTI	ON 8 - RISK MANAGEMENT	<i>107</i>
8.1	Introduction	107
8.2	RISK MODELLING	107
8.3	IMPACT	111
8.4	PROBABILITY	111
8.5	ASSET PERFORMANCE STANDARDS	112
8.6 8.7	AUDITING PROGRAMME RISK ASSESSMENT	114 114
8.8	EXPOSITE TO NATURAL DISASTERS	114
8.9	EXPOSURE TO NATURAL DISASTERS	117
	EXPOSURE TO PHYSICAL RISK	118
8.11		119
SECTI	ON 9 - EVALUATION OF PERFORMANCE	121
9.1	EVALUATION OF PERFORMANCE	121
9.2	REVIEW OF PROGRESS AND GAP ANALYSIS	121
SECTI	ON 10 - EXPENDITURE FORECASTS AND RECONCILIATIONS	127
10.1	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	127
10.2	OPERATIONAL EXPENDITURE	128
APPE	NDICES	<i>130</i>
APPE	NDICES A-D	130
INFO	RMATION DISCLOSURE COMPLIANCE SCHEDULES (11-14)	136
INFC	RMATION DISCLOSURE SCHEDULES	

# **Compliance Summary**

Nelson Electricity Limited (NEL) continually improves the Asset Management Plan where areas of weakness have been identified.

To maintain the Asset Management Plan to a high standard, NEL reviews other lines companies Asset Management Plans and makes changes where improvements can be identified.

This Plan is also peer reviewed by qualified electrical engineers with all comments considered.

# **SECTION 1 - Summary of Asset Management Plan**

This Asset Management Plan is prepared as the key internal asset planning document for NEL. It is also designed to meet Electricity Information Disclosure Requirements. The Plan contains sufficient information that will demonstrate to stakeholders that NEL's asset management processes are in line with best practice.

This Plan was approved by the Board of Directors on 31 March 2023.

### 1.1 Background and Objectives

NEL's goals are to:

- Have network reliability and performance consistent with other networks of similar kind in New Zealand;
- Manage and configure the assets efficiently, including responding to customer requests for additional reliability where those customers are prepared to enter into appropriate contracts;
- Ensure commercial returns to its shareholders.

This Asset Management Plan is written in support of these goals and outlines:

- The current state of the assets;
- The role of risk modelling and Asset Performance Standards;
- The tools for planning and executing continuous improvement;
- Stakeholder interests:
- Service levels:
- Asset maintenance;
- Network development.

This Plan, which will be treated as a dynamic document, covers the 10-year period from 1 April 2023 to 31 March 2033, and will next be updated 31 March 2024. The Plan represents the best estimates, according to current criteria and known events, and may be subject to change if different circumstances prevail. The focus is on the current years projects and works identified as more certain. Beyond this The Plan is more indicative and subject to change as new requirements are identified.

### 1.2 Assets Covered

The NEL network comprises approximately 9,300 connections in a concentrated area of 24 square kilometres in the central Nelson city area. The connections are largely CBD, industrial and dense urban. NEL has a peak loading of 33.5MW, during winter months and distributes 145GWh annually through the network.

The distribution system has four 33kV feeders supplying one 33kV Zone Substation. Thirteen 11kV feeders radiate to ultimately supply 198 11kV/400V transformer sites that feed the 400V network.



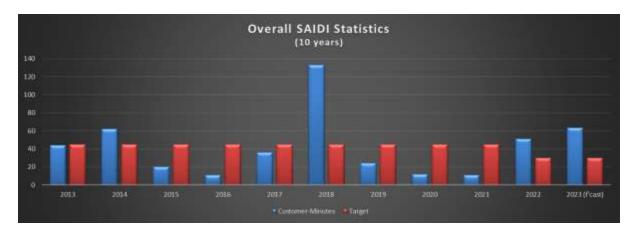
### 1.3 Service Levels

All assets are maintained in line with good industry practice and the results are reflected in NEL's system reliability statistics. NEL has the goal to seek reliability and performance statistics consistent with other networks of similar kind in New Zealand while also meeting consumer expectation.

NEL has long term targets of:

SAIDI 30.0SAIFI 0.9CAIDI 50.0

### Overall Nelson Electricity SAIDI Statistics (Class B & C)



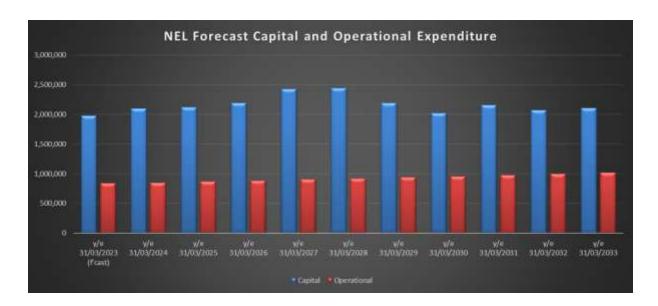
To achieve its goal, NEL continually monitors its asset management and operational processes and carries out ongoing asset life cycle auditing.

### 1.4 Network Development and Life Cycle Asset Management Planning

Risk modelling and ongoing life cycle audits are the focus for asset management and development within constraints resulting from the regulated environment. Modelling assets against their performance standard defines areas of weakness and is the key driver for the condition driven maintenance programme. Areas of risk are being continually identified and improvement/reinforcement scheduled.

Data obtained from planned preventative maintenance, load surveys, risk modelling and life cycle auditing will influence the direction of the Asset Management Plan.

The capital expenditure for 2023-2026 is dominated by asset replacement and renewal focusing on under rated and aged 11kV cables, security of supply, resilience enhancements and the continuation of an 11kV oil filled RMU switchgear replacement programme.



# 1.5 Asset Information Management

All asset and business information is contained in the Office Management System which provides computerised control of information and workflows. This system uses Microsoft Office software and manages all information crucial to the execution of NEL's business. The main component for assets is the Access (Asset) Database which provides storage, updating and retrieval of information. System forms and reporting facilities provide for continuous improvement and accountability for staff and contractors. The Office Management System is complemented by GIS software.

### 1.6 Risk Assessment

Risk assessment is the risk of failure of assets causing non supply to consumers as well as consumer and worker safety. The assessment process is NEL's key driver for maintenance and the continual improvement of operation and development of the network. An asset risk model is utilised to assess the performance of an asset against a given Asset Performance Standard. This is used to determine the adequacy of the asset and whether replacement or upgrade is required.

The Asset Performance Standard takes into consideration the aspects of the impact and probability of asset failure. Asset condition audits provide accurate information on each individual asset and its life cycle performance. The audit results are input to the Access (Asset) Database and the asset modelled for its own asset performance ranking compared to the appropriate standard.

Asset Performance Standards are also used for evaluating capital work and modelling corrective action contingencies for the most appropriate solution for non-complying assets.

### 1.7 Evaluation of Performance

The NEL Asset Management Plan is a dynamic document and can be changed at any stage during the year when issues are identified, or changes needed. It is based on best industry practise and is peer reviewed prior to disclosure.

NEL's costs have been relatively stable, however, rising supply chain costs and pressures from areas such as compliance with regulation and local government conditions for digging in streets, it is forecast that NEL will have to increase direct and indirect costs as described elsewhere in this Plan.

Reliability has improved significantly since the completion of major project works in 2013-2014 contributing to the reduction in Class C (unplanned) outages. While the focus of capital expenditure has now returned to asset replacement and renewal of under rated and aged 11kV cables and security of supply enhancements, careful planning and network flexibility have contributed to Class B outages (planned) remaining within target.

The number of faults on the network as of 1 February 2023 for the 2022-2023 period is two per 100 kilometres of line. NEL has set a target of four faults per 100 kilometre of line given only approximately 10% of the network is overhead. Initiatives put in place to reduce the impact of cable strikes, mainly during the UFB rollout, have contributed to the improved overall fault rate performance. NEL continues to educate contractors on the risks associated with digging near or around cables and implemented a rigorous vegetation management programme to reduce the fault rate on the overhead sections of the network.

The flattening of peak demand and reduction of kilowatt hour consumption since 2008 has reduced the capacity utilisation and load factors to below target. The lowering of consumption has not meant a removal of transformer capacity as the reduction has been across the network rather than any large individual consumer disconnecting from the network. These factors will begin to improve over the short to medium term given there is growth forecast. The introduction of Peak/Off-Peak distribution prices will assist in shifting consumption out of peak demand times.

NEL does not have many issues with fluctuating voltage or with harmonics and interference. Any issues with these are investigated promptly and dealt with if an issue is identified.

NEL records are continually being updated and input into the Office Management System and GIS software. Historical as-built cable records remain on hand drawn plans and in field books.

The Office Management System and Risk Model system are both flexible systems easily modified in accordance with NEL's continual improvement philosophies.

All staff are involved in evaluating the performance of the Asset Management Plan and business in general. Regular meetings are held to review and discuss improvements to the Office Management System, Risk Model, Asset Management Plan and Business Plan. The Improvement Form is the tool for invoking improvements and solutions to the network and its management.

Gap analysis is the process of the Office Management System identifying the gaps in the system and reporting them to management. The results are then portrayed by the Improvement Form or scheduled on an internal staff Planner for corrective and, if necessary, preventive action.

### 1.8 Expenditure Forecasts and Reconciliations

A review of progress against the financial portion of the Asset Management Plan 2022–2032, shows NEL forecast to meet both Capital Expenditure and Operational Expenditure budgets in the year ending 31 March 2023

# Expenditure for year ending 31 March 2022

Expenditure	Actual 31 Mar 2022	Budget 31 Mar 2022	Variance % 31 Mar 2022
Total Capital Expenditure	\$1,451,153	\$1,887,000	-23%
Total Operational Expenditure	\$881,000	\$783,000	13%

- ⇒ Capital Expenditure for the year ending 31 March 2022 was \$1,451,153.
- ⇒ Network Operational Expenditure for the year ending 31 March 2022 was \$881,000.
- ⇒ Non-Network Expenditure was \$1,443,000 compared to budget of \$1,401,000.

# Expenditure for year ending 31 March 2023

Expenditure	Estimate Budget		Variance %	
	31 Mar 2023	31 Mar 2023	31 Mar 2023	
Total Capital Expenditure	\$1,881,000	\$2,297,000	-18%	
Total Operational Expenditure	\$872,000	\$822,000	9%	

Excluding non-network capex forecast, Capital Expenditure for 2022-2023 is \$1,881,481 which will be under the disclosed estimate in the 2022-2032 Asset Management Plan Update of \$2,190,000. The year-end estimate is 14% below budget primarily due to developer driven projects in the consumer connection category not proceeding or being behind schedule.

Network operating expenditure forecast for 2022-2023 is \$872,000 which will be \$50,000 over the budget of \$822,000.

Non-Network Expenditure is forecast for \$1,545,000 and is in-line with the budget of \$1,516,000.

# **SECTION 2 - Background and Objectives**

**Nelson Electricity Limited (NEL)** is a limited liability company registered under the Companies Act 1993 and is jointly owned by Network Tasman and Marlborough Lines. NEL owns and operates the electricity distribution network in the central Nelson city area.

NEL's principal mission is to -

"Own and operate the electricity network within the central Nelson area commensurate with appropriate standards of maintenance and reliability of supply whilst maximising shareholder value and providing a return at least equal to weighted average cost of capital."

This Asset Management Plan is prepared as the key internal asset planning document for NEL. It is also designed to meet Electricity Information Disclosure Requirements. The Plan contains sufficient information that will demonstrate to stakeholders that NEL's asset management processes are in line with best practice.

# 2.1 Objectives

The objective of this Plan is to describe the strategies that will ensure NEL meets the needs of its stakeholders through a reliable and compliant network. The Plan outlines methods of ensuring customer and response standards are met; that all maintenance and development of the network and its assets are carried out utilising resources efficiently and economically; that Asset Risk Management is the key to condition and performance of the network; and that customer requests for alternative combinations of supply, quality and price are adequately considered.

NEL's business goals and objectives are the key drivers influencing this Asset Management Plan. These are listed below.

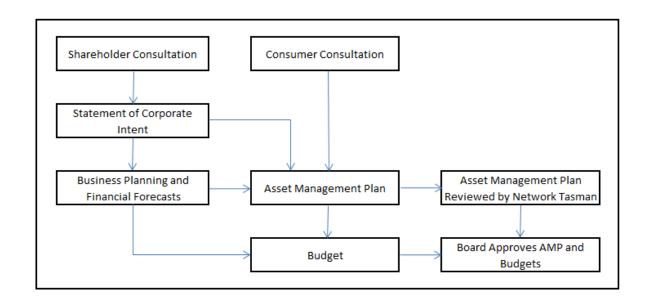
### • Statement of Corporate Intent

In accordance with the Section 39 of the Energy Companies Act, NEL submits a draft Statement of Corporate Intent to shareholders for the coming financial year. This gives a high-level overview of the business and the direction it is heading. The principal objectives of the Statement of Corporate Intent are considered throughout the Asset Management Plan development process:

- To operate as a successful business in the distribution of electricity and other related activities;
- To have regard, among other things, the desirability of ensuring the efficient use of electricity;
- To ensure that all services and responses to maintenance and fault requirements are provided with an appropriate standard of customer service;
- To maintain existing reliability and efficiency levels;
- To adopt non-discriminatory pricing and network access policies for all network users;
- To ensure that all resources, financial, physical and human are utilised efficiently and economically;
- To seek to provide an appropriate rate of return to shareholders not less than "weighted average cost of capital" and to seek to maximise the longer term value of shareholders' funds;
- To provide for future development of the network through investigation and the acquisition of land and physical assets as is appropriate;
- To ensure the company complies with all legislative requirements including health and safety legislation, and all industry initiatives in respect of safety in the workplace;
- To be a good employer providing;
  - Remuneration consistent with performance,
  - ♦ A safe, satisfying and stimulating work environment,
  - ★ Equal employment opportunities.

- Contracts such as:
  - Use of System Agreements;
  - Default Distributor Agreements;
  - 24 Hour Fault Service Contracts.
- Design standards and policies such as:
  - NEL Network Extension and Design Standards 2010;
  - NEL Network Code 2000;
  - NEL Risk Management Policy.
- Legislation to ensure the company complies with all industry legislative requirements such as:
  - Electricity (Safety) Regulations 2010
  - Electricity Act 1992 and Amendments;
  - Commerce Act 1986
  - Injury Prevention, Rehabilitation and Compensation Act 2001;
  - Electricity (Hazards from Trees) Regulations 2003;
  - Health & Safety at Work Act 2015;
  - NZ Electrical Codes of Practice;
  - Resource Management Act 1991;
  - Building Act:
  - Local Government Act;
  - Public Bodies Act;
  - Public Works Act;
  - Human Rights Act 1993;
  - Employment Relations Act 2000;
  - Privacy Act 2020;
  - Electricity Information Disclosure Requirements 2008;
  - AS/NZS 3000 2007;
  - Civil Defence Emergency Act 2002.

# 2.2 Planning Process



NEL engages various stakeholders when compiling the Asset Management Plan.

#### Shareholders

NEL's two shareholders (Network Tasman and Marlborough Lines) being Electricity Distribution Businesses, have some input into the asset management process. Both companies have significant expertise that can assist in the development of plans that are in accordance with the requirements. Network Tasman has an additional role as part of their provision of engineering services with NEL.

#### Retailer Feedback

NEL does engage with electricity retailers on a regular basis as they have a direct contractual relationship with NEL's electricity consumers and hold their metering information. Retailers have a better grasp on the consumption trends of their customers which NEL can leverage off and take into consideration when asset planning.

#### • Consumer Consultation

NEL engages with its consumers on a regular basis. The methods used are:

- Surveys included in NEL newsletters;
- Phone survey of major consumers;
- Phone survey of mass market consumers;
- When applying for new/changed connection;
- Tariff options.

Feedback and survey results are taken into consideration in the asset management planning process.

#### Budgets

The asset management process provides expenditure level requirements for both capital and operational. These budgets are approved by the NEL Board as close to the beginning of the financial year as possible. The financial year is aligned with the Regulatory Disclosure year 1 April to 31 March.

### • Business Plan

The major focus for NEL is the asset management planning process and the subsequent completion of the Asset Management Plan. The works programme and actions identified in the Plan are used as the basis of the Network Business Plan.

### 2.3 Planning Period

This Plan covers the 10-year period from 1 April 2023 to 31 March 2033. The Asset Management Plan will be reviewed on an annual basis based on the financial year to incorporate up to date information and improvement. Given the Plan covers a 10-year period, there is greater accuracy in the first five years of the planning period compared to the last five as there is more uncertainty and potential for change into the future.

The date of Version 21 is 1 April 2023 and was approved by the Board of Directors on 31 March 2023. The next review date for the Asset Management Plan is 1 April 2024.

As this is a planning document, projects may be included but may alter significantly or not proceed at all due to a change in operational requirements. As such the document is dynamic and subject to annual review. It can also be amended part way through the 2023-2033 period if circumstances make changes to the Asset Management Plan necessary.

### 2.4 Issues for NEL Asset Management Consideration

The Asset Management Plan is a comprehensive Plan that encompasses the entire asset management process. While every attempt is made to ensure the performance of the network remains high and reliability is consistent with that of other similar networks and meeting consumer expectation, there are issues that may conflict with this.

- Previously NEL has sought to achieve best practice and to be the best network in the country for an adequate return, but the potential for conflicting requirements arising from Use of System Agreements, Electricity Act, Energy Company's Act and the Commerce Commission may create another outcome. Over time it can be expected that unless the company can invest within the network, reliability will diminish.
- Service forecast levels were reset in 2022 to embed improvements in reliability gained through asset replacement and upgrades, however, the cost associated with continual improvement in reliability of an already efficient network is high.
- The capital Asset Management Plan is based on a minimalist approach because of the uncertainties created by the price path requirements of the Commission. The changes from using the ODV criteria to actual cost has assisted with capital expenditure planning although there are still some projects that will only proceed where there is additional funding from other parties.
- Network assets are long-term assets that require long-term planning. Long-term investment within the network is dependent upon the company having the flexibility to invest and receive an appropriate return. EDBs across New Zealand are aware they have a key role to play as their networks enable the decarbonisation and electrification of society, particularly in the transport and industrial sectors. As EDBs confront this challenge, they recognise the importance of providing clear signals to their customers, communities and other stakeholders, of the likely medium to long term implications of this transition. It is important for stakeholders to understand that this is not 'just' an electric vehicle story different EDBs will experience increased demands for investment in their networks for a range of different reasons.

Section 2.16 describes what are anticipated to be the most significant sources of this demand that NEL anticipates will occur over the next three decades to 2050. It should be noted that for many EDBs, ongoing 'business as usual' maintenance and renewal of their existing distribution network is, and will continue to be, a very significant driver of investment, however, this is not presented here as it is not a 'new' driver of investment of the type the sector wishes to highlight.

Lastly, readers should appreciate that while certain elements of the transition are well-understood and reasonably well-fixed (eg; the net zero by 2050 target), other elements which may have a significant impact on EDBs (eg; the phase-out of gas for home heating, hot water and cooking), are still uncertain. NEL has made an educated assessment of what might be expected on their network, but there are significant uncertainties and assumptions built into this. The EDB sector will, via its association the Electricity Networks Association, be developing a more rigorous and structured set of demand forecasts and scenarios out to 2050 in the coming months.

As part of a continuous improvement process, an independent audit of NEL's asset management process was conducted in 2017-2018. The audit covered a good practice review of current network asset management practices and a field audit of the current asset fleet. The consulting firm reported directly to the General Manager and the NEL Board in early 2018. In summary, the report concluded NEL's overall management processes for identifying and correcting network maintenance and defects, was comprehensive and gave a good degree of assurance that serious safety risk outcomes would not go uncorrected. The defect pool of work determined from field condition inspection, is that it is closely tracked throughout the year in close co-operation with Service Providers.

To compliment the 2017-2018 review, NEL engaged an independent consultant in 2022 to analyse cable fault rate trends and causes, their impact on reliability of supply service levels, and the testing results and assumptions regarding remaining service life of cables to determine if there is any evidence of a need to accelerate the current replacement program or remain with the status quo.

Overall, the impression gained during both reviews was the network was in reasonable condition, was monitored/inspected regularly, identified risk issues have been either addressed or are scheduled in the 10-year asset plan to carry out remedial work and NEL are managing their 11 kV cable assets effectively.

Seven recommendations were provided in the 2017-2018 review from administrative improvements to the acceleration of an equipment replacement programme which was subsequently included in the Asset Management Plan and the 2022 review concluded the cable replacement rates are at an appropriate level given the assumed remaining service life of the two cable types which are in service.

### 2.5 Stakeholder Interests

The main drivers of the principal mission, objectives, Statement of Corporate Intent and ultimately the Asset Management Plan are the interests of the key stakeholders, expressly the NEL Board, electricity consumers and retailers. Feedback from all stakeholders through surveys, direct communication and the complaints process is used to establish objectives, plans and specifically target levels of service.

NEL also has contracts with end user customers that determine level of service drivers for this Asset Management Plan. The NEL Board agrees NEL's overall intentions and objectives and on performance targets and other measures in relation to its objectives through the Statement of Corporate Intent process.

The Asset Management Plan recognises the following stakeholders with interests in NEL's asset management:

Stakeholder	Interests
Contractors	Contractors have an interest in asset management to the extent that it sets out network policy, standards and criteria and impacts on physical work undertaken on the system.
Electricity Customers and Retailers	Delivery of a safe, reliable, efficient and sustainable supply of electricity at minimum cost.
Government (Ministry of Economic Development, Commerce Commission, Electricity Commission)	Legislate and control compliance of statutory requirements and economic efficiency.
Insurers	NEL ensures all substations on the network (except pole mounted substations), including the main Zone Substation at Haven Road. NEL uses insurance brokers Marsh Ltd for all insurance requirements.
Landowners	Landowners with NEL assets on their property have interests in safety, easements and access requirements.
NEL Employees	NEL employees have interests in health and safety and career opportunities.
Property Developers	Property developers wish to ensure that connection policies and costs are fair and that network expansion plans are timely.
Shareholders	Achievement of an adequate return on investment and good corporate citizenship.
Territorial Local Authorities	Territorial authorities have interests in minimising environmental impacts, development of underground power systems, local economic development and in the control of assets in road reserves.
Waka Kotahi	Waka Kotahi is interested in controlling assets in road reserves.
Transpower	NEL relies on the Transpower grid to deliver electricity through to the NEL network and Transpower relies on the NEL network to deliver the electricity to end use customers.

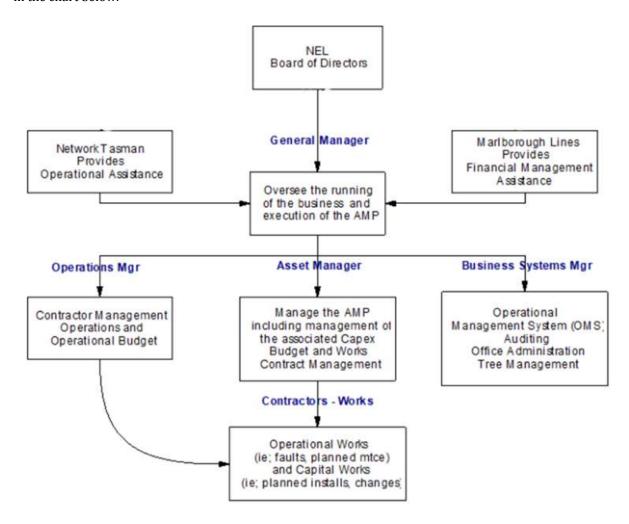
Stakeholder interests have been identified and accommodated in the asset management practices of NEL through the following processes:

- The NEL Board of Directors agrees to an annual Statement of Corporate Intent which details corporate strategy with respect to asset management planning.
- Corporate organisational goals and objectives support the establishment and completion of asset management projects consistent with corporate vision.
- Meetings and discussions with customers, developers and landowners help to establish asset management policy and practices regarding levels of service, charging regimes and network planning including the price/quality trade-off.
- Regular surveys of residential, commercial and large user customers provide valuable feedback on security and reliability of supply which assists in network planning, and on the price-quality tradeoff.
- Government and territorial authority legislation provide a key input into the way that asset management work is designed, planned and undertaken.
- Customer complaints provide valuable feedback on quality of supply and influence the development plan.
- Consultation with interested parties over specific projects ensures that they are included in the Asset Management Plan as early as possible to allow sufficient planning to be undertaken.
- Project performance reporting is provided to the Board of Directors monthly and includes contractor performance, project management performance and financial performance. This is used to establish future Asset Management Plan programmes and to compare progress against targets in each annual Asset Management Plan.

Any conflicting stakeholder interests are managed by systems that ensure that appropriate levels of separation, accountability and authority are in place. Decisions are normally made based on the asset management drivers detailed in the following section, in order of priority as listed below. If these criteria fail to provide a solution, a decision is made by the Board.

### 2.6 Responsibilities

Accountabilities and responsibilities in respect of network operations and management are summarised in the chart below.



### **NEL Board of Directors**

The Board consists of four Directors: two appointed by each shareholder Network Tasman and Marlborough Lines. The Directors have the overall governance role of the company and are legally accountable for the company. The Asset Management Plan and budgets are approved by the Board of Directors. Projects exceeding \$150,000 require separate Board approval.

The Board meets every two months as well as being provided with financial performance reports monthly. The Board meeting agenda includes:

- Financial Reports (performance versus budget);
- Operational Reports (including health and safety, outage statistics, capital project updates, retailer performance, kilowatt hours and network losses);
- Capital Expenditure Proposals.

# General Manager

The General Manager is directly responsible for reporting to the Board and attending Board meetings. He has the responsibility for the day-to-day management of the company and its assets and for implementing company policy. The General Manager is permitted to approve projects up to \$100,000.

# Network Manager

The Network Manager is directly responsible to the General Manager. He is responsible for the preparation of the Capital Works Budget. The Network Manager is also responsible for preparation of the Asset Management Plan in conjunction with other staff members. The key role in this position is ensuring the network can cater to the load requirements and ensuring that the network meets the appropriate security of supply standards. The Network Manager also prepares and lets tender documents for all projects estimated to have a cost higher than a value fixed by the Board.

### **Operations Manager**

The Operations Manager is directly responsible to the General Manager. He prepares the Operational Budget for inclusion in the Asset Management Plan as well as being involved in the Asset Management Plan development process. The Operations Manager is also responsible for the day-to-day operation and performance of the network including the management of electrical contractors working on the network. NEL has contracts with electrical contracting companies to cover all physical work undertakings including electrical faults, planned maintenance, renewals and new works. The Operations Manager is responsible for administering these contracts.

# **Business Systems Manager**

The Business Systems Manager is directly responsible to the General Manager. She has the key responsibility of ensuring the Information Technology requirements of the company are met as well as maintaining information systems and the associated data. The Business Systems Manager edits and ties together the individual inputs which go to form the final Asset Management Plan, then prepares the document for publication and listing on the website. The Business Systems Manager attends and provides editorial and logistical comment at Asset Management Plan meetings.

\*\*\*\*

# **Provision of Additional Resources**

NEL operates with a staff of four to manage the operation of the network. To achieve this and to ensure that the network operates efficiently in terms of network performance and operational efficiency, there is a need to call upon additional resources and skills from time to time. NEL has achieved this by having agreements in place with both shareholding companies for these requirements. The responsibilities of both shareholding companies are summarised below.

#### • Network Tasman

Network Tasman provides engineering and other technical advice. The responsibilities include review of the Asset Management Plan, review of capital and operational budgets, policy development and review, advice on commercial and contractual issues, provide backup staffing resources and help with investigations into major projects from time to time. Network Tasman reports to the General Manager and also to the Board on some issues.

#### Marlborough Lines

Marlborough Lines provide supervision and management of the financial and administrative functions of NEL. The responsibilities include internal control, management of accounting requirements, payment of salaries, management of PAYE and GST, treasury function, relevant executive reporting to Board, assistance in setting budgets and provision of back-up staffing resources. Marlborough Lines reports to the General Manager and also to the Board.

### **Electrical Contractors**

NEL contracts out all network development, replacement and maintenance to electrical contractors. The main day to day activities are fault response and repair contract as well as our planned preventative maintenance contract. All electrical contracting companies must hold an Authorisation Holder Contract with trained staff who have appropriate Class Approvals for the type of work they perform. The main contracts are negotiated with the General Manager and the day-to-day management of the contracts are managed by the Operations Manager.

# **Delegations**

Document approvals and levels of expenditure delegation are in the following table:

Document/Expenditure Level	Approval Authority
Statement of Corporate Intent	Shareholders
Asset Management Plan	Board
Budgets	Board
Expenditure > \$150,000	Board
Expenditure < \$150,000	Chairman
Expenditure < \$100,000	General Manager

# 2.7 Asset Management Justification

The Asset Management Plan has several drivers and processes in place to enable NEL to deliver a reliable supply of electricity and high-quality service now and into the future.

# Audit and Maintenance Programme

This programme exists to inspect, test and, if required, maintain all assets on a regular basis to ensure that the safety, reliability and risk assessment goals for the network are met.

# **Network Development**

The development of the network is driven primarily by customer demand. Other significant drivers are the requirement for safety compliance, security of supply and minimal environmental impact.

# Performance Measurement

Performance is based primarily on quality of service, which includes safety, power quality, reliability, efficiency and environmental impact. Examples of these are; lost time injury, harmonics, SAIDI statistics, fault response and oil spills, respectively. Financial performance is also significant.

# 2.8 Information Management

NEL utilises an integrated Office Management System to provide the key drivers to achieve a safe, compliant and efficient network. This system uses Microsoft Office software and cloud-based products which manage all electronic information and documents crucial to the execution of NEL's business.

The implementation and continuing development of the GIS using the current version of ArcView, is amalgamating all asset information into a user-friendly data information and analysis tool. The data which is progressively being linked is:

- 400V Network Schematics:
- 11kV Network Schematics:
- 33kV Network Schematics;
- Connection point and consumer site information;
- Asset condition, location and history;
- Underground cable location plans and field books;
- Asset valuation and ODV;
- Ductline location plans.

### 2.9 Office Management System Key Drivers

One of the main information systems used by NEL is the Office Management System which controls the following aspects of the business by:

- Providing an interface between the company and its contractors;
- Providing the infrastructure to ensure the Health and Safety of staff, contractors and the public;
- Facilitating continuous improvement;
- Providing individual accountability;
- Reporting on processes, task scheduling, audit requirements, financial statistics;
- Managing stock control;
- Managing asset information;
- Detailing the Risk Model;
- Analysing network data;
- Encompassing the financial system;
- Providing fault history.

# 2.10 Office Management System Inputs

The inputs to the Office Management System are provided by the following:

- Work Permits;
- Planned Maintenance forms;
- Audit Sheets:
- Fault Sheets:
- Commissioning Sheets.

An Access Database is utilised for the Office Management System and records the asset type, location, condition, components, size, maintenance and auditing records which are acquired from the input data.

The computerised forms used for inputting data has been designed with built-in procedures to assist with the completion of each project.

An example of an Office Management System input is the Work Permit which is a form that is essential for tasks to be undertaken by contractors. The Work Permit, along with other forms, covers the following:

- Outlines parameters of a task;
- Responsibilities who carries out the work, authorises the work, audits the work;
- Asset addition/change/removal information;
- Asset numbering;
- Timing advises start and completion dates, date of auditing/payment date. Any task or work not
  completed by due date appears on the reports produced fortnightly and followed up by staff and
  management;
- Stock updates records stock item used and updates stock system;
- Defect liability periods;
- Financial allocations and pricing records quotes and pricing and budget allocation;
- Auditing records date of works audited and any non-conformances. Non-conformance details are then recorded on the Improvement Form along with the suggested corrective/preventive action and issued to contractor for correction and sign off;
- Safety and hazard identification;
- Fault Forms also include: fault type; timing; fault cause.

# 2.11 Office Management System Outputs

From the input data, reports are generated monthly or as required which advises staff and management of:

- Works completed for a set period;
- Works or tasks not completed by their due date;
- Asset information;

- Works for auditing;
- Fault history;
- Contractor works approved weekly report.

Staff and management then follow up these reports especially if deadlines have not been met.

The Task Planner specifies all tasks and works to be carried out by staff and contractors and is issued to staff monthly. The Planner contains details of the task, responsibility for the task and the proposed completion date. Individual monthly planners are issued to staff for execution of scheduled tasks.

The Audit Programme covers a 10-year period. A list of audits is issued to the Operations Manager with the monthly Planner. A copy of the current Audit Programme is in **Appendix A**.

The Improvement Form is the tool to achieve continuous improvement for the business. This form is utilised for:

- Recording non-conformances;
- Organising and recording corrective actions;
- Recording measures to prevent recurrences;
- Requests or recommendations for any improvements to any aspect of the business eg; improve a procedure.

Improvement forms are reported on fortnightly for completion date met and auditing of the improvement.

### 2.12 Geographic Information System (GIS)

The GIS provides valuable information to staff and contractors alike. The GIS plans were converted from Geo-Schematic AutoCad drawings and now reside on ArcView software. The plans consist of separate layers for the 33kV, 11kV and 400V networks overlaid on a DCDB map of Nelson city. Assets included in the system are substations, conductors, poles, link boxes, spare duct lines and pillar boxes as well as customer connection point attributes. The asset information in the GIS is kept as up to date and as accurate as possible. The source for additions, deletions and modifications is from the work permits for the works from the office management system.

### 2.13 Geographic Information System (GIS) Inputs

The Network Manager is responsible for all editing of the GIS. The inputs for the system come from field audits and network extension/alteration as-built data on a regular basis.

Links have been established between the Access (Asset and ICP) Databases and GIS to enable semiautomatic updates to be made to the GIS and for comparative checks made between the three systems to ensure that they are synchronised. An aerial photographic layer of the city improves asset location accuracy and operational efficiency.

### 2.14 Geographic Information System (GIS) Outputs

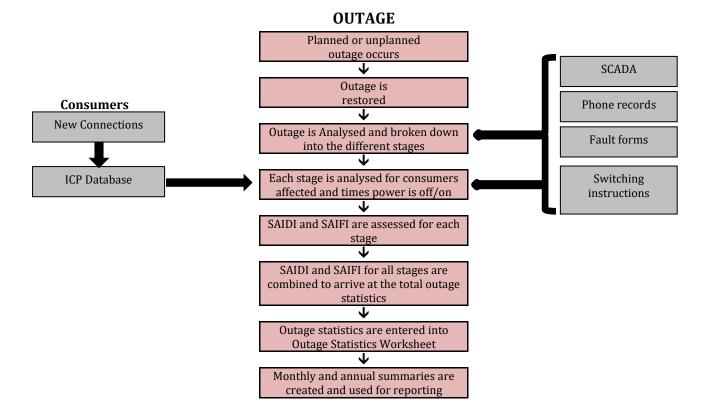
All staff members have access to the GIS via ArcReader software although only "read only". On a regular basis the latest version of the system is provided to Authorisation Holder certified contractors working on the network. Geo-schematic drawings of the 33kV, 11kV and 400V networks are printed in hardcopy and displayed on separate wall maps in the Zone Substation Control Room for operational purposes. These maps are also updated regularly.

A computer containing ArcReader resides in the Control Room so Operators are able to access live and up to date 11kV and 400V network data for operational, fault and switching information.

# 2.15 Outage Statistic Management

NEL is required to collect and record accurate information regarding all transmission, sub-transmission and 11kV outages. The methods and information used must be robust as the information is used in the disclosure of both SAIDI and SAIFI statistics as part of the Quality Threshold disclosure. Overleaf is a flow chart on the collection and management of outage information.

# **Outage Statistics Reporting Flow Chart**



### 2.16 Key Assumptions

The Asset Management Plan is a document with a planning period of 10 years. The Plan is based on known information about the network and the environment but there are assumptions made about many aspects of the business. This section outlines some of the major assumptions made to complete this Plan.

This section is also written in a format that complies with the Electricity Distribution Information Disclosure Determination 2012.

The Electricity Distribution Information Disclosure Determination introduces new requirements in relation to Asset Management Plan information. In addition to the information included in the Asset Management Plan, each assumption combines the requirements where applicable:

- All significant assumptions, clearly identified in a manner that makes their significance understandable to electricity consumers, and quantified where possible;
- A description of changes proposed where the information is not based on the Distribution Business's existing business;
- The basis on which significant assumptions have been prepared, including the principal sources of information from which they have been derived;
- The factors that may lead to a material difference between the prospective information disclosed and the corresponding actual information recorded in future disclosures;
- The assumptions made in relation to these sources of uncertainty and the potential effect of the uncertainty on the prospective information.

# Regulation and Legislative Requirements

Existing external regulatory and legislative requirements are assumed will remain unchanged throughout the planning period. Thus, the external drivers which influence reliability targets and design, environmental, health and safety standards and industry codes of practice are constant throughout the Asset Management Plan's period.

### Network Growth

Network Peak Demand has been flat since 2009 and kilowatt hour consumption had been flat to declining in the same period. The 2018 Asset Management Plan had forecast demand (for planning purposes) to remain the same level and kilowatt hour growth to decline 1% per year. After further analysis of the network, consumer behaviour and other New Zealand network experiences, NEL has determined that the flat demand will continue for the short to medium term, and longer term begin to increase again predominantly due to increases in electric vehicle charging and decarbonisation of energy use.

It should be noted that EV uptake and demand response capability at a household level is hard to assess as customers are not currently required to notify the network operator when they have purchased an EV or installed non-significant chargers, ie; those that do not require a change in their electricity supply. This lack of visibility has an impact on the efficacy of network investment and reinforcement to accommodate the capacity and quality challenges introduced through EV charging. We are working with wider industry groups to both address the lack of visibility and to improve our ability to monitor and predict EV uptake load increases.

There is considerable uncertainty for NEL to determine an accurate growth forecast with the added uncertainty of the longer term impacts of Covid-19 on different load groups. Metering information continues to show relatively flat consumption after years when Covid-19 impacted predominantly business load. Peak demand, whilst flat, is held up by less use of load control in the winter months. The real uncertainty comes from the mix of variables that has an influence on this being:

- Covid-19;
- Weather:
- Economy:
- Shift to more energy efficient appliances;
- More appliances in households;

- Change to more efficient heating options;
- Subsidies for retrospective insulation installation;
- Solar PV installations;
- EV charging installations (public and household);
- Decarbonisation of Energy Use in NZ.

Current consumption trends will change, and it is prudent for Asset Management purposes that NEL, until such time as more evidence suggests, consider growth rates to remain flat and be used for years 1–5 of the planning period and small growth in years 6-10. The change from a "flat" to "positive" growth has meant the need to signal some growth-related projects will come into the 5–10 year planning period.

Assets are replaced or upgraded based on several factors although a key factor is growth. There are three types of growth for the network; *Connections, Demand* and *Consumption*. The key type is Demand. This is typically the deciding factor on whether to replace an asset based on growth. The timing of the maximum demand is typically mid-morning during the peak of winter.

- <u>Connections</u> are the number of consumers connected to the network. Historically the growth rate of connections has been between 0.5% and 1.0%. While the connection numbers have been flat in recent years it is anticipated that the growth trend will return for the entire planning period in part due to the change in Nelson City Council planning rules for enablement of housing intensification. The current number of connections is approximately 9,300 so the Plan will allow for the lower end of the scale at 30 new connections a year.
- **Demand** is the increase in peak demand on the network. This typically occurs during the peak of winter during weekday mornings. The historical long term growth rate had typically been between 1.0 % and 1.5% per year. The increases had been due more to consumers using more electrical appliances and switching to cleaner more efficient heating options. Since 2009 peak demand has flattened off and it is apparent that on a per consumer basis consumers are using more efficient appliances and less energy is being used on heating because of improved insulation and more efficient heating options. Current maximum demand is 33.3MW, which is the same as 2019, maximum demand in 2009 was 33.5MW. The Plan assumes the peak demand growth rate remaining flat at 33.3MW for the planning period.
- <u>Consumption</u> is the number of kWh used. There is some connection between demand and consumption. The historical growth rate for consumption up to 2008 has been between 1.0% and 1.5%. Between 2009 and 2014 annual consumption declined by 1.5% per year on average and between 2014 and 2019 has been relatively flat. The 2020 year was impacted by Covid-19 and consumption reduced 2.9% compared to 2019. At the time of writing this Plan, consumption is looking to flatten, which may indicate consumption could be returning to a flat line. For the purposes of asset management, it is forecast consumption remain flat for the first 5 years of the planning period, then increasing by 1.0% per year for the remainder of the planning period.

If there is a fundamental change from forecast in connections, demand and/or consumption then this could have an impact on the timing of the capital expenditure programme either by advancing projects or deferment.

# **Decarbonisation of Energy**

The Government has committed to reaching net zero emissions of long-lived gases by 2050. Transformational and lasting change across society and the economy will be needed. New Zealand will need to maximise the use of electricity. This means generating and using lower emission electricity for vehicles and for process heat.

From a distribution network perspective, the decarbonisation of energy presents a unique set of challenges and opportunities. As more renewable energy sources are integrated into the electricity system, there is a need for new infrastructure and technologies to manage the variability of these sources and ensure a stable and reliable supply of electricity.

One of the main challenges for distribution networks is the integration of distributed energy resources such as rooftop solar panels. Solar energy can be unpredictable and their output can fluctuate depending on weather conditions which can cause voltage fluctuations and other technical issues in the distribution network. To manage these challenges, distribution networks may need to invest in new technologies and approaches.

The decarbonisation of energy also presents challenges for the existing infrastructure. As more electric vehicles are introduced and electrification of other energy uses continues, there will be a need for significant upgrades to the distribution network to ensure that it can handle the increased demand for electricity. This may include upgrades to transformers, switches, and cabling.

At the same time, the decarbonisation of energy presents opportunities for distribution networks to become more flexible and efficient. The use of smart grid technologies, such as advanced metering infrastructure and demand response programs, can help to better manage the integration of distributed energy resources and balance the supply and demand of electricity. Additionally, the growth of electric vehicles and other electric-powered technologies provides opportunities for distribution networks to develop new business models and revenue streams.

Overall, the decarbonisation of energy presents both challenges and opportunities for distribution networks. As the electricity system transitions to a more sustainable and resilient future, there is a need for ongoing investment in infrastructure and innovation to ensure that distribution networks can manage the challenges and take advantage of the opportunities presented by this transition. It is anticipated in the medium to long term (5–10 years) that consumption and demand will be impacted through the increase of electric vehicles as well as the decarbonisation of heating as the transition starts to take off. This increased change will put pressure on the low voltage network initially resulting in a need to increase load control for network purposes, then advancing to network asset replacements for growth as non-network solutions become impractical. There has been an allowance of \$500k spread over years 5–10 of this Plan to consider these impacts.

# **Expenditure Projections**

All projections of expenditure are presented in New Zealand dollars as at the disclosure date of this Asset Management Plan. This includes the effect of exchange rates for overseas sourced equipment.

The Operational Expenditure, on an annual basis, has been relatively stable except for occasional targeted spending in topical areas eg; 2014 – Overhead Line Compliance, 2015 – Vulnerable Underground Cables - 2016 removal of wooden poles on the 11kV network. There has also been variance due to the availability of appropriate electrical or civil contractors to undertake the work. This Plan assumes there will be a smooth flow of work provided to electrical contractors who will have the appropriate staff to undertake the work in a timely manner.

It is also assumed that in the auditing process there will be 2% asset replacement from service box and link box audits based on regular audit/replacement results. It is assumed this percentage will be maintained over time given NEL is now in a regular cycle of audits meaning fewer assets should fail the condition assessment.

Any asset replacements due to growth have been deferred unless due to a known specific development. However, when technology or consumer behaviour changes then this will result in a review and accelerate or delay some projects depending on the outcome.

Further studies being undertaken in 2023 on network resilience due to inundation/flooding and sea level rise may require additional expenditure within the planning period for targeted areas of the network.

### Asset Condition

Another key assumption underpinning this Plan is the assumption of asset condition. Asset condition of overhead lines can be visually seen but 90% of the network is underground and so condition assessments are much more difficult and costly.

Given that NEL cannot dig and check cable condition everywhere, NEL has assumed that cable condition will be based on the age and type of cable unless it has been uncovered previously or there is fault history that supports a change on condition assessment. To date any site cable condition assessment has shown condition to be better than assumed. This is supported by sample excavations, visual inspections and tests of cables in varying soil types as part of the independent Network Asset Management Systems and Condition Status Review carried out in 2017-18. However, it remains expected that there will be areas where this may not be the case.

To compliment the previous review NEL engaged an independent consultancy firm in 2022 to review cable asset management, analyse cable fault rate trends and causes, their impact on reliability and supply service levels, testing results and assumptions regarding remaining service life. The assessment concluded replacement rates are at an appropriate level given the assumed remaining service life of the two cable types which are in service.

### Load Control

NEL now primarily utilises load control to minimise transmission costs through minimising its contribution to the upper South Island peaks Regional Coincident Maximum Demand (RCPD). The 2016 year saw a change from transmission charges being based on the average of 12 largest peaks for the year to the average top 100 peaks. The implications were that load control would be used more extensively as the timing of the top 100 peaks occurred in the shoulder months of winter as well as summer.

Load control is also an important tool to maximise the efficiency and performance of the network as required. NEL has a pricing structure that encourages the utilisation of controllable loads, the biggest being water heating. This Plan assumes that the consumer's utilisation of load control will continue for the planning period. Future developments in smart metering and more retailer control on load are issues which will be monitored. Currently the assessed benefit of load control is 3MW approximately 10% of total maximum demand.

# **Load Profiles**

Grid Exit Point and 11kV feeder load profile patterns remain consistent with historical trends. The main time any change in pattern is an issue is during the coldest days of winter when NEL has its highest electricity consumption peaks. If the historical load patterns were to shift, then this could bring forward asset replacement or network upgrade works. Any load changes outside the winter months of June, July and August will not have any significant effect at all.

### **Embedded Generation**

It is assumed that increasing levels of embedded generation will be commissioned during the planning period. With the improved economic viability of photo voltaic panels, it is expected there will be a gradual but steady growth in the number of embedded generation sites in both residential and commercial areas. This will have a material impact on the Asset Management Plan in the longer term.

If the cost of technology continues to decrease further and photo voltaic embedded generation becomes even more viable, there could be large changes which could impact on future planning for the network and administering these connections would also become important from a safety perspective. Currently there are 265 sites with embedded generation on the network of which 12 are 10kW or more. NEL has implemented systems and procedures for new embedded generation connections and the ongoing management of existing connections from a safety management, operational and quality of supply perspective.

### Potential issues identified:

- Over voltage;
- Inverters shutting down due to high voltage;
- Harmonics;
- Quality of electricity injected into network;
- Safety of network during outages (prevention of embedded generation injecting into network during a network fault).

There are also limits to the level of photo voltaic saturation that the existing network can support. In late 2019 NEL engaged the services of a specialist consultant to carry out a study of the Network Hosting Capacity for both PVs and EVs. This study modelled the full NEL network identifying potential congestion points related to varying penetration levels of both EV charging and PV hosting. NEL will continue to monitor photo voltaic and EV charging installations on its network and where network capital works become necessary to support incremental installation, then capital contributions may become necessary from consumers installing photo voltaic in line with the capital contributions policy.

It is assumed that the introduction of more photo voltaic embedded generation will not have any significant impact on the network peak demand. The peak demand times are in the winter months when cloud cover would significantly limit the effectiveness of solar panels and, as such, there would still be a high reliance on the distribution network to supply electricity during those peak demand times.

Any larger installations (diesel generators) will predominantly be installed for the benefit of the consumer in emergency situations but back-feeding into the network always needs to be considered. It is assumed there would not be any embedded generation installed for the sole purpose of selling of electricity in the central Nelson City area.

#### Data

Digital platforms that reduce the cost and improve the efficiency and effectiveness of our core network operations are becoming increasingly important, including LV network monitoring, enhanced network condition and utilisation monitoring, interfacing with DER resources on the LV network and expanded communications and information systems. Consequently, it is becoming even more critical to ensure safe and secure connectivity. At the same time, there is a rapidly escalating threat to cyber security. Allowance should be made for distribution businesses to invest in this capability, to ensure that, as the sector transforms, it does so safely and securely. As digitalisation continues to gain importance, allowance should be made for costs associated with procuring the necessary data.

### **Transmission**

Transpower continues to provide sufficient capacity to meet NEL's requirements at the Stoke Grid Exit Point. Transpower completed its planned 33kV switchboard and transformer changes at Stoke during 2013. NEL connected its fourth 33kV feeder to Stoke around the same time.

### **Consumers**

Consumer expectation on reliability and quality of supply remains unchanged for the planning period. Most are happy with current quality and reliability and are unwilling to pay more for improvement.

### Natural Disaster

While it is assumed neither the NEL network nor the local transmission grid will be exposed to a major natural disaster during the planning period, all capital work considers elements of resilience as part of the design process to mitigate identified risks associated with a natural disaster. However, should any significant event of this nature occur a complete review of the asset management process, priority and type of works could result in significant change.

It is also assumed the NEL network is exposed to normal climatic variation over the planning period including temperature, wind and rain variances consistent with experiences since 2000.

The Emergency Recovery Plan is used to cater to any major emergency event. This takes into consideration additional important learning from the Christchurch earthquakes and Civil Emergency's in the Nelson region during December 2011, April 2014 and August 2022.

# Climate Change

NEL is aware of the impacts of climate change on the network. Much of the central Nelson city is low lying and will be impacted by:

• Sea level rise - there are already small areas of Nelson city that flood during spring tides coupled with rain events.

Increased risk of high intensity rain events in the eastern hill catchments increasing inundation risk.

While the NEL network is not currently impacted by climate change, the asset management planning includes consideration for these impacts. An example is the Zone Substation built in 2014 which considered sea level rise and inundation risk before finalising floor levels.

It is assumed the impacts of climate change will only be realised outside of the planning period of this Asset Management Plan, but all asset management planning will consider the future impacts. Nelson City Council declared a State of Climate Emergency in 2019. NEL works continuously with the Nelson City Council through various forums to maximise collective action that will achieve climate change, mitigation, adaptation and resilience.

# **NEL Ownership**

NEL ownership and management structure is maintained as is currently.

No changes are proposed to the existing business of NEL and, thus, all prospective information has been prepared consistent with the existing NEL business ownership and structure.

### Local Government

Nelson City Council entered a Housing Accord with Government under the Housing Accord and Special Housing Act 2013 allowing aspects of the city's resource management plan to be bypassed. Three areas fell within the NEL network which created opportunity for 160 new homes in a relatively short time frame. While some projects went ahead several did not. The housing accord has now been repealed.

The Council has recently consulted on the Nelson Resource Management Plan – Housing Plan Change 29 which is intended to allow greater intensification and more housing choice within the urban areas of Nelson to meet growth and demand pressures for housing identified in the Housing and Business Capacity Assessment June 2021. The Inner-City Zone is particularly affected with a proposed increase in building height from 12 metres to 24 metres and a change to residential development minimum unit size to meet the intensification targets. While there will likely be only a minor impact in the short term (one to three years) it is likely to have an impact on the LV and HV networks in the medium term (four to 11years)

The Nelson City Council application of the National Code of Practice for Utilities Access to the Transport Corridors does not increase costs to work in the Nelson city area but can have a significant impact on costs of digging in streets.

# **Inflation**

There is a lot of uncertainty regarding inflation over the next five years. Inflation has been assumed based on a number of forecasts. It is forecast to be 5% for the next two years and dropping to 2% for each year thereafter. The expenditure plans are based on today's monetary value and inflation is not considered.

#### Interest Rates

Interest rates will be around 6.0% over the next few years. NEL will continue to pay off debt for the two major capital expenditure projects completed in 2013. Any increases above forecast will have an influence on the debt servicing costs. NEL will minimise this effect by entering into fixed interest rate arrangements where appropriate.

# 2.17 Capability to Deliver

# Asset Management Plan Realistic and Achievable

NEL has developed the Asset Management Plan which has been fully reviewed and is now reasonably stable in nature and the works deriving from this Plan are undertaken in a sustainable manner principally using the resources available.

The objectives set can be achieved in the timeframes unless there is a need to review based on changed assumptions.

## Organisation Structure and Process for Authorisation

Refer to **Section 2.6** which describes the organisational structure and responsibilities and decision-making accountabilities for NEL.

# **Notice of Planned and Unplanned Interruptions**

Planned interruptions are usually scheduled well in advance, and NEL typically communicates with consumers through various channels to inform them about the planned outage. These channels can include:

- 1. Planned Interruption Notices: NEL delivers Planned Interruption Notices to affected consumers advising them of the planned interruption, including the date, time, and duration of the interruption. This notice also provides details on the reason for the outage and contact details.
- 2. Website: NEL posts information about planned interruptions on its website. This information includes the same details as Planned Interruption Notice.

# www.nel.co.nz/power-outages/

3. In-person notices: For some small, planned interruptions, NEL may send representatives to affected areas to talk to consumers in person.

Unplanned interruptions, on the other hand, occur unexpectedly and may not allow for advance notice. In these cases, NEL's priority is to restore power as quickly as possible. NEL typically communicates with consumers through the following channels:

- 1. Call Centre: NEL uses a Call Centre that consumers can call to report an interruption or get information about an interruption. The Call Centre may also provide updates on the progress of repairs and estimated restoration times.
- 2. Website: NEL may post information about unplanned interruptions on their website. This information can include the location and cause of the interruption, estimated restoration times, and any safety precautions consumers should take.

# www.nel.co.nz/power-outages/

NEL has reviewed the option of passing the responsibility to retailers to advise their customers instead of NEL delivering notices to mailboxes. On balance it was determined that passing the responsibility on to retailers would mean a more variable experience for the consumers on the network. The retailer notification typically is email, text or letter, all of which may change and/or not be addressed to the right person. For a network of NEL's size mail drops are more targeted and gets the message to the right audience quicker.

# **Voltage Quality**

Voltage quality is an important aspect of electricity supply as it can affect the performance of electrical equipment and appliances. The Electricity (Safety) Regulations 2010 mandates the parameters of the electricity supply to consumers. NEL typically uses voltage monitoring equipment to measure voltage levels at various points on the low voltage network. This equipment includes portable voltage recorders, which are installed at various locations for a set period to capture voltage data, and real-time monitoring systems permanently installed in predetermined locations, which continuously monitor voltage levels and provide alerts if voltage falls outside certain parameters. LV voltages at end of circuits are also checked for instantaneous values during the annual winter load surveys when the load is expected to be at peak.

If a non-compliance with the regulations is identified through the regular monitoring program the issue is recorded, added to the winter load survey or audit programme database, and raised with the Network Manager for further investigation or to identify a resolution. This may involve network reconfiguration to move loads, upgrading of equipment, adjusting voltage levels, or implementing other measures to ensure compliance.

NEL typically communicates directly with affected consumers regarding any voltage quality work being carried out on the low voltage network. This may involve informing consumers of planned maintenance or upgrades, providing information on voltage levels and how to monitor them, or providing advice on how to protect electrical equipment and appliances from voltage fluctuations.

Digital platforms that reduce the cost and improve the efficiency and effectiveness of our core network operations are becoming increasingly important. LV network monitoring, enhanced network condition and utilisation monitoring, interfacing with DER resources on the LV network and expanded communications and information systems are available, however, adoption and implementation of a technology that is economically viable for a small network and has longevity in the market is a challenge. While NEL is always looking for ways to improve voltage monitoring and LV management practices, access to existing standardised data through smart metering platforms at an affordable price is a significant issue which may need to be resolved at a national level. In the interim NEL continues to evaluate new voltage monitoring equipment, new technology to improve real-time monitoring and alerting, and is working with stakeholders to identify areas where improvements can be made.

In summary, NEL uses a range of practices to monitor the low voltage network, including portable and fixed voltage monitoring equipment and regular surveys to ensure compliance with the electricity supply regulations. When issues are identified, NEL communicates directly with affected consumers regarding a resolution of the issue and through the Notice of Planned Interruption process for the wider network, if necessary, when any work is being carried out.

### **Customer Service Practices**

### **Customer Engagement Protocols and Customer Service Measures:**

NEL's customer engagement protocols are designed to ensure customers receive information and support regarding their electricity supply and safety. These protocols include regular communication on the website and in local news publications. NEL may also provide educational resources and training to customers on electricity usage and safety.

NEL also implements customer service measures to ensure customer satisfaction with its supply of electricity distribution services. These measures may include monitoring and evaluation of customer feedback, complaints, and prompt efficient responses to customer inquiries and concerns. NEL occasionally conducts surveys to gauge customer satisfaction levels and identify areas for improvement.

### **Approach to Planning and Managing Customer Complaint Resolution:**

NEL's approach involves prompt, efficient and effective resolution of customer complaints. NEL has a dedicated customer service team responsible for handling customer complaints, ensuring that complaints are logged, investigated, and resolved in a timely and professional manner.

NEL has an established complaint resolution procedure, including escalation procedure for complex complaints. These procedures involve identifying the root cause of the complaint, communicating the resolution process to the customer, and providing regular updates on the status of the complaint resolution.

NEL is a member of the Utilities Disputes scheme and as such follows a standard process when a customer has formally notified the company of a concern involving a service that NEL has provided. The company's complaint handling process also covers complaints in relation to any land issues including entry requirements, access and easements. This complaint process is also free.

When NEL receives a complaint, acknowledgement is provided within two working days, then an investigation is undertaken in an endeavour to resolve the complaint, where possible within seven working days. The complainant is advised in writing where appropriate. We may seek further information during this process. If after 20 working days a resolution is not achieved or if we are unable to resolve a complaint

the complainant is referred to the Utilities Disputes Resolution service providing a free and independent service which can review and further investigate the complaint. The Utilities Disputes Resolution service can make a ruling which is binding.



Additionally, NEL may conduct regular reviews of its complaint resolution process to identify areas for improvement and implement changes where necessary. The goal of NEL's approach to planning and managing customer complaint resolution is to ensure that customer complaints are resolved promptly, effectively, and to the satisfaction of the customer.

# Connecting New Consumers and Altering Existing Connections

NEL follows a structured approach for planning and managing connections for new consumers and alterations to existing connections. NEL considers all requests for new or altered connections on a case-by-case basis, considering the specific requirements of each customer. NEL ensures that all connections comply with relevant regulations, standards, and codes of practice.

NEL identifies and overcomes commonly encountered issues through continuous improvement programs. This includes reviewing and updating technical standards, improving communication with customers, and implementing new technologies and systems to improve the speed and efficiency of connection processes.

### **Minimising Costs:**

NEL is committed to minimising the cost to consumers of new or altered connections. This includes assessing the most cost-effective options for connections, providing accurate cost estimates upfront, and implementing cost-recovery mechanisms that are fair and transparent. NEL also works closely with customers to identify ways to reduce costs, such as sharing infrastructure or taking advantage of renewable energy incentives.

#### **Communication with Consumers:**

NEL recognises the importance of effective communication with customers about new or altered connections. NEL ensures that customers are informed about the connection process, including estimated timeframes and costs, and any potential delays. NEL also provides regular updates throughout the connection process to keep customers informed and engaged.

### **Timeframes and Delays:**

The timeframes for different connections vary depending on a range of factors, including the location of the connection, the type of connection required, and the availability of resources. NEL provides customers with estimated timeframes for each connection and works to minimise delays wherever possible. Commonly encountered delays may include delays in obtaining approvals from local councils, delays in obtaining necessary permits or licenses, and delays caused by unforeseen technical issues. NEL communicates any potential delays to customers and works to address these issues as quickly as possible.

# New Connections Likely to Have a Significant Impact on Network Operations or Asset Management Priorities

How NEL assesses the impact that new demand, generation or storage capacity will have on the network.

(a) NEL assesses the scale and impact of new demand, generation, or storage capacity by analysing data such as load profiles, electricity usage patterns, and peak demand periods. This data helps to determine the potential effect of new capacity on the network, including any potential impacts on voltage, power quality, or system stability.

- (b) NEL takes the timing and uncertainty of new demand, generation, or storage capacity into account by considering factors such as seasonal fluctuations in energy usage, and the potential for unexpected outages or equipment failures. This analysis helps to determine how quickly new capacity needs to be added to the network, and how much redundancy may be required to ensure reliable operation.
- (c) NEL takes other factors into account, such as the location of new demand, generation, or storage capacity. This includes analysing the proximity of new capacity to existing infrastructure, such as substations and transformers.

How NEL assesses and manages the risk to the network posed by uncertainty regarding new demand, generation, or storage capacity.

- (a) NEL assesses and manages the risk to the network posed by uncertainty regarding new demand, generation, or storage capacity by implementing a risk management framework. This framework includes identifying potential risks to the network, such as fluctuations in demand, equipment failures, and assessing the likelihood and impact of each risk.
- (b) NEL then implements measures to mitigate these risks, such as investing in infrastructure, or conducting regular maintenance and testing. Additionally, NEL may collaborate with other stakeholders, to develop coordinated plans for managing risk and ensuring network reliability.

### **Innovation Practices**

NEL has planned and undertaken a small number of innovation practices since the last AMP (Annual Management Plan) or AMP update was publicly disclosed. These practices include trialling new technologies, processes, and systems to improve the reliability and efficiency of electricity distribution. The key innovation practice is around distribution substation and low voltage network performance monitoring.

The desired outcomes of the innovation practices may include improved service quality, increased customer satisfaction, and reduced costs. These practices may also help NEL to adapt to changing market conditions, such as the integration of renewable energy sources and the emergence of new technologies for energy storage and load management.

NEL may measure the success of its innovation practices by evaluating their impact on key performance indicators, such as reliability, outage frequency and duration, customer complaints, and cost savings. The board may also consider the scalability and sustainability of these practices, as well as their alignment with broader business and regulatory objectives. The decision-making process for commencing, commercially adopting, or discontinuing innovation practices may be guided by a thorough analysis of the costs and benefits, as well as the risks and opportunities associated with each practice.

NEL's decision-making and innovation practices may depend on the work of other companies, including technology providers, equipment manufacturers, and service providers. NEL may engage in partnerships and collaborations with these companies to leverage their expertise and resources, co-create solutions, and promote knowledge-sharing and innovation diffusion.

NEL may use various types of information to inform or enable its innovation practices, such as market research, customer feedback, technological advancements, and industry best practices. NEL may also rely on data analytics and predictive modelling to identify opportunities for improvement and optimisation. NEL's approach to seeking information may be iterative and adaptive, with continuous monitoring and evaluation of outcomes and feedback loops to inform future innovation practices.

### SECTION 3 - Assets Covered

### 3.1 Introduction

NEL has approximately 9,300 connections in a concentrated area of 24 square kilometres. The area is of central Nelson city and includes most of the Port area, Port Hills, Victory Square, Hospital, Brook, Wood, Nelson East, Nelson South and the central business district. Refer to **Appendix B** for a map of the supply area.

There are approximately 318 kilometres of circuits and a total 11kV distribution transformer capacity of 100MVA with a capacity utilisation of 33.5%.

Four feeders are installed from the Grid Exit Point to supply a single 33kV/11kV Zone Substation at Haven Road, Nelson. Part of the route to the Zone Substation is in aerial lines while the latter portion consists of underground cables (see **Appendix B**).

The four 33kV feeders are configured to supply three 33kV/11kV 16/24 MVA transformer banks. The 11kV is configured into three sections operated as a continuous bus with the capability to be sectionalised for operational or protection reasons.

NEL recognises its vulnerability with all supplies to the city passing through a single substation. There are three 11kV interconnection points between NEL's network and that of neighbouring Network Tasman at North Road, Vickerman Street and Brook Street. This enables approximately 6MW of load to be supplied from one network to the other when the necessity arises through extraordinary circumstances, depending on network demand at the time. The interconnection points are connected to one Network Tasman Zone Substation which has two separate 33kV supplies.

Fourteen key 11kV feeders radiate from NEL's Zone Substation to strategically placed major 11kV switching stations located at the city's load centres. Most of these stations have radio communication links with the SCADA system at the Zone Substation, for remote alarm purposes. The major switching stations are all located within a radius of two kilometres of the Zone Substation. From these stations, a primarily ring-fed 11kV network reticulates the city via other 11kV switching stations and an extensively ring-fed 400V network providing supply at 400 and 230 volts (see **Appendix D**).

NEL supplies several major customers with capacities larger than 1MVA. The most notable are:

- Sealord's fish processing factory with one connection;
- Port Nelson Limited port facilities with many connections;
- Te Whatu Ora Health New Zealand Nelson Hospital with six connections;
- Nelson City Council local government with many connections.

NEL owns a permanently mounted 80kVA generator on site to provide emergency power to the Zone Substation in the event of a total 33kV supply outage and a trailer mounted 60kVA mobile generating plant.

Nelson Hospital has two 1200kW diesel generators. These generators can be used in an emergency to operate and inject back into the network.

The Nelson City Council has a 400kVA generator at their central Trafalgar Street site and a 1000kVA generator at their Neale Park site. While exporting onto the network would be possible if required, this needs to be addressed further with the Council.

NEL has a fibre link between its Zone Substation and Transpower's Grid Exit Point at Stoke for the purpose of monitoring load and for 33kV feeder protection.

NEL has a radio communication system between the Zone Substation and major 11kV switching stations to communicate CB status and alarms on the SCADA. On receipt of an alarm from an out-station or from the 33kV/11kV system at the Zone Substation, a message is generated by the SCADA system and transmitted to NEL's call answering service, currently Call Care, or any other selected receiver.

# 3.2 Identification of Assets

# Identification of Assets by Category

The assets of NEL have been grouped for ease of modelling by the Asset Performance Standard into:

- Sub-transmission Network;
- Zone Substation:
- Distribution Network;
- Distribution Substations and Transformers
- Distribution Switchgear
- LV Network;
- Other Network Assets (includes Communications and SCADA);
- Non-Network Assets

### Sub-transmission Network

This group addresses all assets attached to the four 33kV feeders between the Grid Exit Point at Stoke and the 33kV terminals on the 33kV/11kV transformers at NEL's Zone Substation at Haven Road.

### **Zone Substation**

This group covers the Zone Substation at Haven Road which includes all equipment within the substation including the building, 33kV/11kV transformers, 33kV and 11kV Switchgear, protection, generator, etc.

### **Distribution Network**

The assets addressed in this group include all major assets between the outgoing 11kV bushings of the 11kV Zone Substation switchgear and the 11kV bushings on the 11kV/400V distribution transformers throughout the network.

### Distribution Substations and Transformers

This group covers the 11kV/400V distribution substation and transformers but excludes Distribution Switchgear.

# Distribution Switchgear

This group covers the 11kV distribution switchgear throughout the network.

### LV Network

This group addresses the assets in the network contained between the 11kV/400V transformer LV bushing and the customer network connection point.

### Other Network Assets

This group includes all assets that are not included in the above categories ie; communications and SCADA.

### Non-Network Assets

This group is for all assets that are not used for the direct operation of the network. These include vehicles and office equipment.

# 3.3 Justification of Assets

### Introduction

The selection of 33kV as the supply voltage into the Zone Substation is mainly an historical one which has been largely influenced by the availability of 33kV at the Stoke Grid Exit Point. Because of the density and small area covered by the NEL network, 11kV has served as a more than adequate secondary transmission voltage for the network. The operation of the network at both above voltages has ensured that system losses have been kept to acceptable levels. The configuration of the 11kV network has maintained a high quality and reliability of supply to the end user. The use of a 400V ring-feed network compliments the transmission voltages with enhanced reliability statistics. All assets are provided to meet regulatory voltage requirements under system peak loads while meeting security levels as mentioned in the next section.

### Security

NEL assets are in place to provide a reliable power supply to its consumers. The Zone Substation and four 33kV feeders have N-1 capability, therefore, except for short lengths of 33kV cable and very long lead time items there is no requirement for NEL to hold extensive spares for these assets for the purpose of an enhanced security of supply.

There is also sufficient spare capacity within the 11kV network to provide N-1 security levels for a single event occurrence.

NEL has strategic emergency spares available to support repair or replacement of failed assets on the network.

Current practice with the NEL network is to plan to provide N-1 where practicable except for the rural and peripheral areas. However, this may be compromised in the future by the limitations on revenue because of price path regulation.

NEL will also provide alternative levels of supply security and price for customers who are prepared to enter into appropriate contracts. These areas still meet the Asset Performance Standard and current security level outlined below.

NFI	Current	Security .	Level
IVLL -	Current	SECULIUV.	LEVEL

Security Level	33kV Network	33kV Transformer	11kV Network	11kV/400V Transformer	400V Network
Urban large business and industrial	N-1	N-1	N-1*	N-1	N-1
Urban small business and residential	N-1	N-1	N-1*	N-1	N-1
Central business district	N-1	N-1	N-1*	N-1	N-1
Rural and peripheral urban residential	N-1	N-1	N*	N	N

\*11kV Switchgear, Zone Substation Bus or Bus Coupler Fault – NEL's 11kV Zone Substation bus meets N-1 criteria. The only exception at the 11kV level is in the event of a bus fault at a first out switching station. Security of Supply level is N, where it will take repair time. Repair time could be extended beyond six hours depending on the severity of fault.

**N-1** means that supply to all consumers affected by a single failure event shall be restored by means of switching only (ie; no replacement of in-service equipment).

**N** means that supply may be restored to consumers affected by a failure event by either replacement or the repair of in-service equipment.

The criteria used to develop the Asset Performance Standards reflect asset performance levels that can be obtained by the N-1 methodology.

# **Optimisation**

NEL gathers data from the network by way of:

- Annual Load Survey;
- Network Asset Auditing;
- Planned Preventive Maintenance;
- Network Load and Temperature Logging.

This information is analysed for the purposes of optimisation and redundancy by:

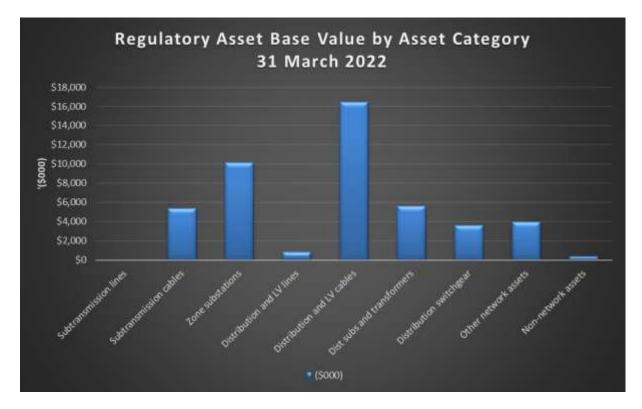
- Asset Performance Modelling;
- Operational Management System;
- ODV Analysis.

Where NEL identifies assets installed on the network that provide a security and capacity level higher than either the Asset Performance Standards required or customers have specifically contracted for and are deemed as unnecessary or excessive as opportunities arise, NEL either removes these assets from service or downsizes the asset.

# 3.4 Location, Age and Condition of Assets

# **Categories**

The graph and table below give an indication as to the regulatory asset base value by asset category and average ages.



The total Regulatory Asset Base value above is derived from the ODV and historic cost process. The actual replacement cost, if based 100% on historical cost, would be significantly higher. This demonstrates the inadequacy of the ODV process in reflecting the true costs of networks.

# Assets by Age

Asset Category	Average Install Date
Zone Substation	2014
Sub-transmission Network	1997
Distribution Network	1990
Distribution Substations	1987
Distribution Transformers	2002
LV Network	1982

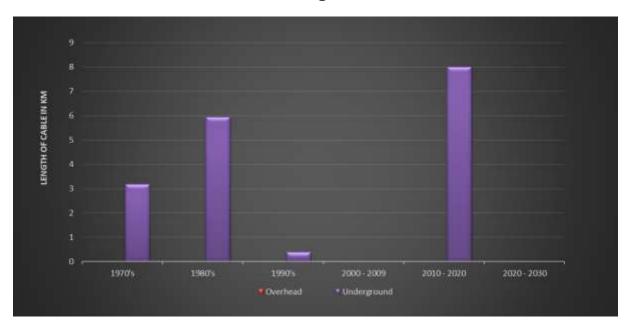
Asset average install date is based on asset data available as of 31 January 2023

# Asset Age Profiles

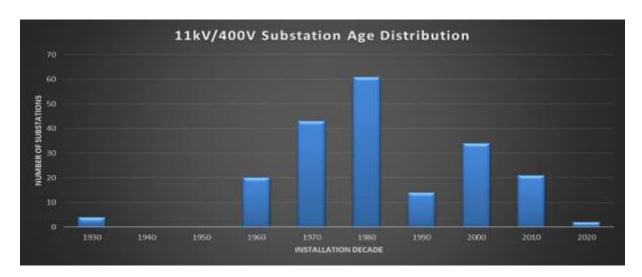
The profiles below are taken from data for the year ending 31 January 2023. The graphs show that the network is 90% underground and has an overall average age of approximately 29 years. The condition of these assets is detailed in the asset maintenance section. The age distribution graphs demonstrate that most assets were installed in the 1960s to 1980s. The 1990s was a period of minimal change with few new assets installed on the network. During the 2000-2010 period there were more asset replacements with some of the aged assets, especially 11kV switches and transformers, being replaced as well as investments due to growth.

The 2023-2033 period will see planned asset replacements generally focused on the end of their useful life coupled with resilience and safety enhancements. Projects scheduled are the replacement of oil filled RMU's, cables that will be upgraded to provide a higher capacity secure backup ring around the network and lowering of the last remaining pole mounted substation supplying multiple consumers to ground. These projects will also replace older assets with assets of higher capacity looking at the longer term.

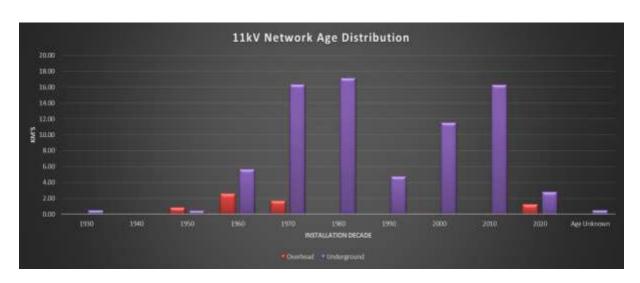
#### 33kV Network Age Distribution



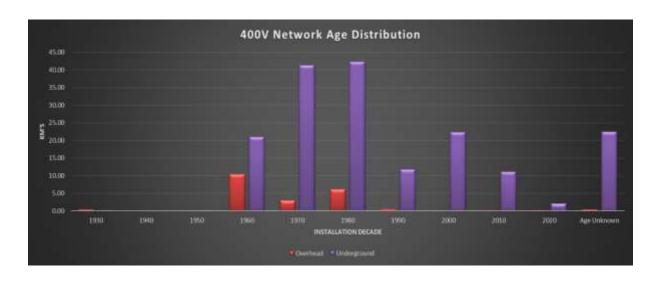
# 11kV/400V Substation Age Distribution



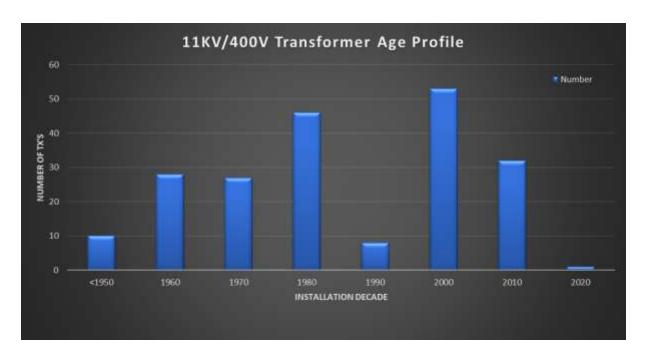
# 11kV Network Age Distribution



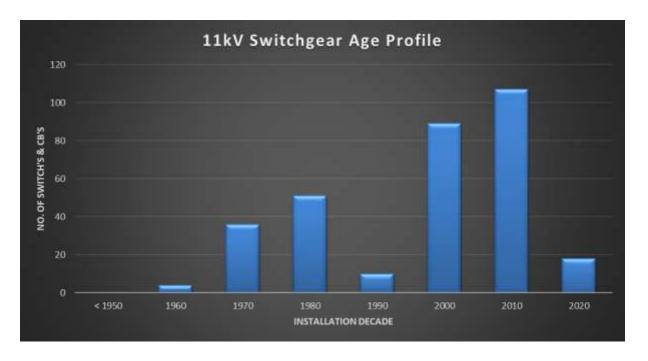
# **400V Network Age Distribution**



### 11kV/400V Transformer Age Profile



11kV Switch Age Profile



The Auditing Programme and associated risk modelling results identify areas of the network that will require maintenance at various times in the future. The location and age of assets are held in computer databases and AutoCad files. These files are supplemented by office plans, field books and photographs. The GIS amalgamates all asset information into an easy use, information analysis and retrieval system.

# 3.5 Asset Replacement

NEL has an Asset Replacement Guide to aide in determination of the appropriate time to replace an asset. This guide covers all asset types on the network.

NELSON ELECTRIC	ITY - ASSET REPLACI	MENT GUIDE									
		Ponless	ment Priority								
Asset Type	1 - Cafety	1 - Safety 2 - Technical 3 - Condition 4 - Age									
33kV Supply	1-Sujety	z - reciinicai	3 - Condition	4-Age							
Cables	Depth	Load growth	Partial discharge tests	XLPE Cable - 50 years							
Cabics	Public Risk	2000 510 1111	Cable inspection	PI Cable - 77 years							
	T don't hisk		Cable fault history	Treasic 77 years							
			·								
Overhead Line	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A							
Zone Substation											
Transformers	Fault issue identified	Load growth	Oil Test	65 years							
		Lack of spares	Thermal imaging								
		Noise	Physical Inspection								
33kV VCB	Fault issue identified	Lack of spares	Thermal imaging	45 years							
			Physical Inspection								
			Partial discharge tests								
11kV Switchboard	Fault Issue Identified	Lack of spares	Physical Inspection	50 years							
TIKV SWITCHBOARD	rault issue identified	Load growth	Partial discharge tests	Ju years							
		Potential fault levels	r artial discharge tests	_							
11kV Network		otential radic levels									
Cables	Depth	Load growth	Partial discharge tests	XLPE Cable - 50 years							
	Public Risk		Cable inspection	PI Cable - 77 years							
			Cable fault history	,							
Overhead Line	Public Risk	Load growth	Partial discharge tests	Continually maintained							
Overnicad Line	T dolle Nisk	Load growth	Thermal imaging	Continually maintained							
Distribution Substation	s										
Transformers	Fault issue identified	Load growth	Oil Test	60 years							
		Lack of spares	Thermal imaging								
		Noise	Physical Inspection								
11kV switches	Fault issue identified	Lack of spares	Oil Test	44 years							
		, i	Thermal imaging	,							
			Physical Inspection								
			Partial discharge tests								
400V Switchboard	Touchproof	Load growth	Thermal imaging	44 years							
- Switchboard	Fault issue identified	Loud growth	Physical Inspection	TT years							
400V Network	. ware restricted		, order mape editori								
Cables	Depth	Load growth	Cable inspection	XLPE/PVC Cable - 55 years							
	Public Risk		Cable fault history	PI Cable - 77 years							
Overhead Line	Public Risk	Load growth	Thermal imaging	Continually maintained							
Service Box/Link Box		G. S.	22	,							
, , , , , ,	Location Risk	Load growth	Physical inspection	50 years							
	Touch Proof issue	Condition assessment									
	Earthing										

# **Primary Assets**

NEL has completed several major age-related asset replacements in recent years, however, cable aging still presents an unknown risk. The previous section demonstrated the age profile of NEL assets, therefore, there will be an ongoing upgrade and replacement programme for these aged assets.

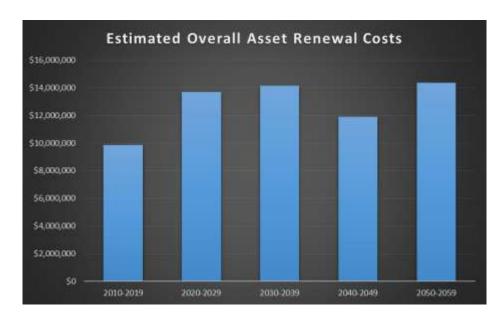
As indicated in this extrapolated graph, significant asset replacement costs are predicted over the next 70 years. The replacement periods are based on the standard physical asset lives as outlined in the Electricity Distribution Services Input Methodologies Determination 2012 and values are based on the Regulatory Asset Base valuation for the various types of network assets. This will require more investment into the network on top of any natural growth that may occur. Because of an ongoing maintenance cycle and testing programme the standard service lives of assets such as transformers and details of the condition assessment of assets is detailed in **Section 6.4** of this document. In broad terms, all asset types are audited or tested on a regular cycle and from the results of that audit a maintenance or replacement programme is formed.

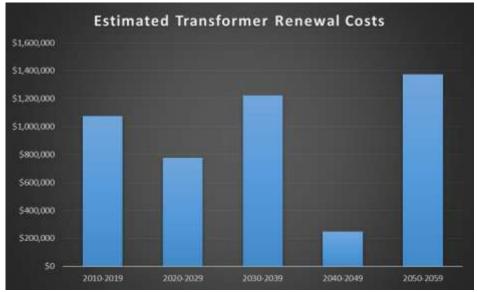
As an example of this programme in action, all series 1 Andelect oil filled Ring Main Units on the network were replaced between 2008 and 2012. Similarly, there are several HV cables nearing their end of service life in the coming years. These will be partial discharge tested and potholed on to determine their condition and if they will last beyond their standard physical asset life.

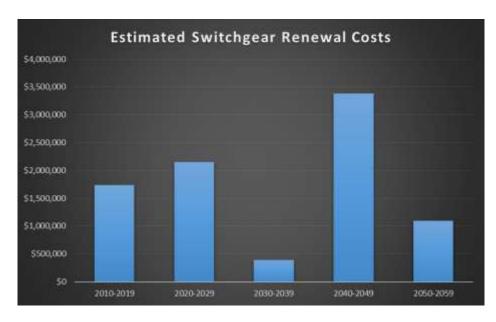
# Standard Physical Asset Life Table

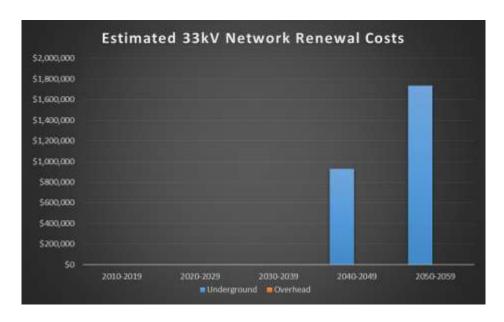
(Electricity Distribution Services Input Methodology Determination 2012)

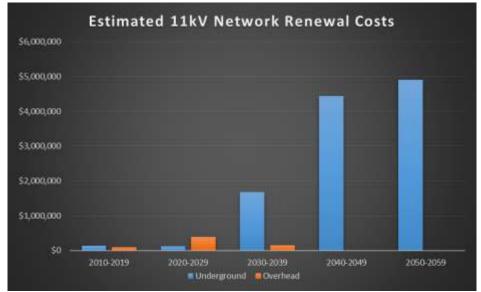
Asset Type	Standard Life (Years)			
Transformers	45			
HV Switches	40			
Sub-transmission Cables – XLPE (Pre 1985/Post 1985)	45/55			
Sub-transmission Cables - PILC	70			
Distribution Cables – XLPE (Pre 1985/Post 1985)	45/55			
Distribution Cables - PILC	70			
Distribution Lines - Wood	45			
Distribution Lines - Concrete	60			
LV Cables – XLPE (Pre 1985/Post 1985)	45/55			
LV Cables - PILC	70			
LV Lines - Wood	45			
LV Lines - Concrete	60			

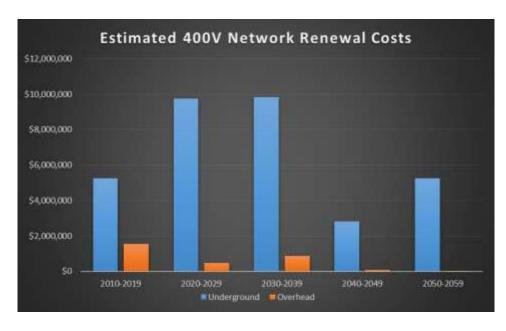












# Secondary Assets

Also, of significant importance to the operation of the network are Secondary Assets such as buildings, SCADA, Ripple Generators and Switchyards. These assets are also audited on a regular basis and, where required, maintenance or replacements are scheduled. The overlay to the life cycle of these assets is based on the standard physical asset lives as outlined in the Electricity Distribution Services Input Methodologies Determination 2012.

Standard ODV Asset Life Table

Asset Type	Standard Life (Years)
Ripple Injection Plant	20
SCADA	15
Switchyard Structure - Concrete	60
Buildings	70

**Ripple Injection Plant** – The two rotating ripple generators were replaced with a single static ripple injection system in the 2014-2015 financial year.

**SCADA** – The present system is reasonably new and being gradually extended to provide more feedback from the network operations.

**Switchyard** - The 33kV outdoor switchyard was replaced with a new indoor Zone Substation at Haven Road in 2014.

<u>Buildings</u> – The oldest of the existing buildings was constructed in the late 1950s and generally is in sound condition. Additional earthquake bracing was installed in this building in 2009. Earthquake bracing identified at block distribution substations was completed in 2018.

#### 3.6 Non-Asset Solutions

Evaluation of appropriate non-asset solutions is a key strategy in the deferment, minimization or elimination of capital and maintenance spend otherwise required in the acquisition of assets for maintaining, reinforcing or extending the existing network.

The objectives of this policy statement are to ensure:

- Integration of non-asset options in long term asset development planning;
- Evaluation of non-asset options in the day-to-day implementation of network operations;
- That the non-asset solutions contribute to the achievement of Key Performance Indicators.

Application of the above criteria reinforces a discipline in lateral thinking and enhances the end objective of a best-cost solution for network investment decisions by the network management team and company directors.

NEL assesses non-asset solutions on a case-by-case basis. Many of the options introduced are within the network but there are some that include consumer involvement. Given the network is dense urban, there is limited opportunity for some solutions like distributed generation.

The following solutions have been implemented and continue to be reviewed as an option for the future:

• Load control is used to reduce demand peaks - This is being used to not only minimise transmission costs but also to maximise the utilisation of existing assets and deferring the need for asset replacement. It is also used through differential pricing to provide incentives for consumers to minimise peak demand loads which can remove the need for consumer capacity upgrades or provide additional spare capacity to be used elsewhere.

Load control has been used in New Zealand extensively and still proves the most cost-effective way to manage electricity peaks at a distribution network level.

- The introduction of power factor pricing has encouraged larger consumers to improve power factor on their sites further increasing the performance of not only their supply but also the NEL network. Power factor charges have been implemented into the line charges for Time of Use consumers to encourage large consumers with poor power factor to improve, thus improving the performance of the network and potentially delaying some infrastructure upgrades.
- **Demand Side Management** In addition to load control, NEL has agreements in place with select major consumers in the event of a major outage during peak winter times to minimise/reduce load. This provides additional capability to maintain supply to the entire NEL network. This non-network solution has been used to minimise the overall network peak or constraint but consideration for this option for internal network constraint is also an option, but it is likely there will be limited opportunity. Given this is a contractual situation it is not considered a viable long-term solution.
- Some capacity upgrades have also been deferred by load shifting across the network Something as simple as shifting breakpoints on the HV or LV system depending on where the potential constraint is. This option is looked at on an annual basis by balancing load across transformers or 11kV feeder catchments. This has proven to be effective to ensure the N-1 security of supply standard is maintained on the 11kV network.

Non-network opportunities will continue to be looked at as an alternative to investment in the network.

#### 3.7 Distributed Generation

NEL recognises the value of distributed generation in the following ways:

- Reduction of peak demand at Transpower Grid Exit Points (only if used for generation at peak times);
- Reducing the effect of existing network constraints;
- Avoiding investment in additional network capacity;
- Contributing to supply security;
- Making better use of local primary energy resources thereby avoiding line losses;
- Decreased line losses through smaller generation closer to load;
- Avoiding the environmental impact associated with large scale power generation.

NEL also recognises that distributed generation can have the following undesirable effects:

- Increased fault levels requiring protection and switchgear upgrades;
- Potential stranding of assets, or at least part of an asset's capacity, if significant levels of generation are installed.

Despite the potential undesirable effects, NEL will facilitate the development of distributed generation that will benefit both the generator and NEL.

#### 3.8 Environmental Considerations

The environmental impact of any distributed generation option must be considered to avoid adverse effects such as visual, noise or air pollution.

#### 3.9 Connection Terms and Conditions (Commercial)

- Connection of distributed generation up to 10kW to an existing connection will not incur any additional line charges. Connection of distributed generation greater than 10kW to an existing connection may incur additional costs to reflect network reinforcement, which can be either on a full, up-front basis or over time. Costs charged under either method are likely to be capped by Regulation.
- Distributed generation that requires a new connection to the network will be charged a standard connection fee and may also be charged a fee to reflect reinforcement of the network back to the next transformation point.
- An annual administration fee will be payable by the connecting party to NEL.
- Installation of suitable metering (refer to technical standards below) shall be at the expense of the distributed generator and its associated energy retailer.
- NEL is happy to recognise and share the benefits of distributed generation in reducing its own costs (such as transmission costs or deferred investment in the network) provided the distributed generation is of sufficient size to provide real benefits.
- Those wishing to connect distributed generation must satisfy NEL that a contractual arrangement with a suitable party is in place to consume all injected energy.

### 3.10 Safety Standards

- A party connecting distributed generation must comply with any and all safety requirements promulgated by NEL.
- NEL reserves the right to physically disconnect any distributed generation that does not comply with such requirements.

#### 3.11 Technical Standards

- Metering capable of recording both imported and exported energy must be installed. If the owner
  of the distributed generation wishes to share in any benefits accruing to NEL, such metering may
  need to be half-hourly.
- NEL may require a distributed generator of greater than 10kW to demonstrate that operation of the distributed generation will not interfere with operational aspects of the network, particularly such aspects as protection and control.
- All connection assets must be designed and constructed to technical standards not dissimilar to NEL's prevailing asset management standards.

# 3.12 Re-deployment and Upgrade of Existing Assets

NEL has a policy of re-deploying assets into functions matching each assets dimension. In particular, NEL re-deploys distribution transformers to better match rating with maximum demand.

# 3.13 Acquisition of New Assets

The acquisition of assets (materials, equipment or apparatus) for network expansion, renewal or maintenance requires careful optimization of capital resources. To optimize the investment decisions, formal evaluation criteria shall be used that applies dollar values to a standard formula or framework. The basis of, and the ground rules for these assumptions, require definition and valuation within an appropriate financial model.

The economic evaluation process will enable full consideration of conventional and nebulous economic factors which are often difficult to place a dollar value on. For example, quality, reliability, life, costs of non-supply, customer impacts, SAIDI, risks liability (such as wind return periods, likelihood of a given incident occurring, etc). The results will be output to standardized formats evaluating net present value and economic value added for capital and maintenance investments.

This policy is supported by life cycle costing models for inclusion in the overall economic evaluation process, which considers the following issues:

- Remaining life strategies for aging network equipment;
- New equipment total life cycle costs as part of materials procurement;
- New technology;
- Project tender evaluations.

Application of the above criteria reinforces a discipline in lateral thinking and enhances the end objective of a best-cost solution for network investment decisions by the network management team and company directors.

## 3.14 Adoption of New Technology

Because NEL is a very small business and because of the Commerce Commission's revenue constraints, NEL seeks to avoid the exposure of adopting leading edge technologies, preferring instead to adopt only proven technologies that are used by other network utilities for vendor support to be maintained in New Zealand. Where appropriate, NEL takes advantage of the advice and recommendations from its shareholders Network Tasman and Marlborough Lines regarding asset type selection.

#### 3.15 Disposal of Existing Assets

Assets deemed unsuitable for redeployment because of condition, capacity or technology will be disposed of in an environmentally sensitive manner.

#### **SECTION 4 - Service Levels**

# 4.1 Reliability and Performance

NEL's goal is to have a network reliability and performance consistent with other networks of similar kind in New Zealand while also meeting consumer expectation.

The aim is for continual improvement of network reliability and performance even with the restrictions and limitations of a regulated environment. NEL has selected target levels which it believes are acceptable for the size of the network.

Consultation through a regular customer survey indicates that the present service levels are acceptable and that changes to charges to improve the level are not necessary. All stakeholder interests in reliability versus the costs to improve the reliability of the network - the Unplanned Target - is reviewed annually and altered accordingly.

The NEL network is dense urban and predominantly underground. Fault response times are set and monitored utilising a fault response contract with a service provider for the network. Fault diagnosis and restoration is minimised due to the meshed type 11kV and 400V system allowing for back-feeding of areas affected by a fault. The performance levels are set taking this into account.

Although the NEL service levels are acceptable this can be expected to decline unless replacement of aging assets and maintenance levels continue. NEL will seek to do this within any pricing limitations imposed by the Commerce Commission.

Reliability and performance are gauged by the following standard industry measures.

**NOTE 1:** The forecasted figures do not include Transpower related interruptions as NEL does not have any influence over them.

NOTE 2: Year end is 31 March 2022 for "actual" figures and 31 March 2023 for "forecast" figures.

It will be noted that the actual figures for planned interruptions (Class B) was significantly lower than the target figures in 2015 and 2016. This was while the focus was on completing the 33kV Zone Substation replacement and the installation of a fourth 33kV feeder from Transpower's Stoke Substation. Together this resulted in an improved overall SAIDI performance. The years 2012-2014 were typically normal and from 2017 onward are expected to be closer to target regarding planned interruptions undertaken.

# Justification for Target Levels of Service

NEL has extremely high levels of reliability compared to the industry but considers them to be in line with other networks of similar kind. The network is dense urban and predominantly underground. As such there is an expectation of high reliability. Most networks in New Zealand have a significant proportion of rural overhead lines and so it is difficult to directly compare network reliability statistics.

NEL believes the levels, as outlined, are a fair measure when compared to the dense urban portions of networks throughout New Zealand as these areas typically have more back-feed options, more automation and are closer to where the fault staff are based. NEL does constantly review its target figures based on network performance over recent years whilst considering extreme events and any particular planned projects that may have unduly distorted annual figures.

The average SAIDI figures (excluding Transpower related) for the last six years of operation show that the Planned Interruptions (Class B) were 12.3 and the Unplanned Interruptions (Class C) were 12.89. The Class B figures continue to be influenced by significant projects, therefore, it is believed that the target of 15.00 remains appropriate. Targeted improvements in the network over recent years has reduced the number and impact of unplanned events. The Class C target has been reviewed and halved to 15 minutes.

The average NEL SAIFI Class C figure for the last six years was 0.16, the target is 0.6. The combined Class B and C figure is 0.21.

Consumer surveys indicate that they are mostly happy with current reliability and do not want to pay more for increased reliability and conversely do not want to pay less for a less reliable supply. These findings have to be tempered by the fact that consumers do not differentiate between retailer, electricity networks or transmission. To them a power outage is a power outage.

We believe that the target levels of service generally satisfy both the consumer expectation and the comparison of dense urban parts of other networks.

# **Continual Improvement**

NEL aims to continually improve the Asset Performance Standards with assistance from:

- Shareholders;
- Energy traders;
- Major customers;
- Other stakeholders.

A full description of Asset Performance Standards is covered in **Section 7.5**.

In the Standard Use of System Agreement, the supply to the consumer's point of supply will only be interrupted intentionally for reasons of:

- Planned outages;
- Inspections, maintenance or alterations;
- Safety;
- Protection of NEL's or other networks;
- Protection of the consumers quality of supply;
- Transpower instruction;
- Providing remote signal services;
- Response to an event of Force Majeure.

Where supply to the consumer's point of supply is to be interrupted NEL shall:

- Where possible, give seven days' notice to retail companies for planned shutdowns;
- Advise the energy trader of the duration time and consumer affected in the event of unplanned outages;
- Consult with the energy trader where Transpower requests an interruption;
- Act in accordance with good industry practice always.

The Use of System Agreement requires that the consumer's equipment or demand does not interfere with the supply to other network users.

NEL has a target of supplying all consumers with a quality of supply that meets or exceeds the standards set in the Electricity Regulations and in other industry codes of practice and, furthermore, will provide alternative levels of supply, quality and price for customers who are prepared to enter into commercial contracts. Measures of quality of supply are voltage magnitude, harmonic level and interference.

During times of peak loading in winter voltage checks are made throughout the network at substations and end of line boxes and poles. Data gathered is entered into the Office Management System, the results analysed and identified problems are rectified.

The likelihood of a new connection to the network causing interference to other users is assessed at the time of application. Guidelines, which address harmonics and interference, are contained in the NEL Network Code. Harmonics and interference are typically reported by the consumer, resulting in testing and recordings being made at the consumer's premise and on the network.

# 4.2 SAIDI - System Average Interruption Duration Index

SAIDI is the measure of the number of minutes that a customer on the network is without power per year. The formula is outlined below.

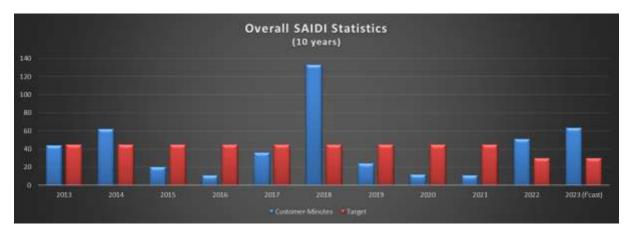
# Sum of [No. of Interrupted Consumers x Interruption Duration] Total Number of Connected Consumers

Over the last five years (including the disclosure year 2022-2023) the NEL network has had an average of 25 minutes interruption of supply per consumer per year. It should be noted that one outage has a significant impact on the SAIDI minutes given the size of the NEL network as can be seen by the Unplanned Transpower outage in 2018. The industry average for 2021 was 210.

**NOTE**: As the year end 31 March 2023 is incomplete, a 2023 forecast figure has been entered below.

**SAIDI** 

	Year	Transpower	Transpower	Transpower	NEL	NEL	NEL	Overall
	End	Planned	Unplanned	Total	Planned	Unplanned	Total	SAIDI
Actual	2003	0.00	0.00	0.00	27.00	72.00	99.00	99.00
Actual	2004	0.00	0.00	0.00	7.00	46.00	53.00	53.00
Actual	2005	0.00	0.00	0.00	12.00	39.00	51.00	51.00
Actual	2006	0.00	101.00	101.00	12.00	10.00	22.00	123.00
Actual	2007	0.00	215.00	215.00	9.00	16.00	25.00	240.00
Actual	2008	0.00	0.00	0.00	5.00	12.00	17.00	17.00
Actual	2009	0.00	70.00	70.00	29.00	87.00	116.00	186.00
Actual	2010	0.00	90.00	90.00	54.00	25.00	79.00	169.00
Actual	2011	0.00	0.00	0.00	9.00	106.00	115.00	115.00
Actual	2012	0.00	0.00	0.00	9.00	54.00	63.00	63.00
Actual	2013	0.00	0.00	0.00	10.24	34.00	44.24	44.24
Actual	2014	0.00	39.59	39.59	1.77	20.61	22.38	61.97
Actual	2015	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.55	17.39	19.94	19.94
Actual	2016	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.57	10.39	10.96	10.96
Actual	2017	0.00	0.00	0.00	8.83	27.44	36.27	36.27
Actual	2018	0.00	116.79	116.79	6.86	9.55	16.41	133.2
Actual	2019	0.00	0.00	0.00	16.79	7.55	24.34	24.34
Actual	2020	0.00	0.00	0.00	11.46	0.56	12.02	12.02
Actual	2021	0.00	0.00	0.00	11.08	0.00	11.08	11.08
Actual	2022	0.00	0.00	0.00	18.83	32.22	51.05	51.05
Forecast	2023	0.00	0.00	0.00	42.1	17.96	60.06	60.06
Industry 2021 Av	erage							210



The forecasted targets have been reduced given the network development undertaken in recent years assisted to reduce the probability and impact of a single fault. While the planned portion of 15 minutes remains appropriate to ensure asset replacement projects can occur safely, the unplanned has been halved from 30 minutes to 15 minutes. The current target of 45 minutes has been lowered for 2022 onwards and is now 30 minutes. This low target is at an achievable level given the predominantly dense urban network.

# 4.3 SAIFI - System Average Interruption Frequency Index

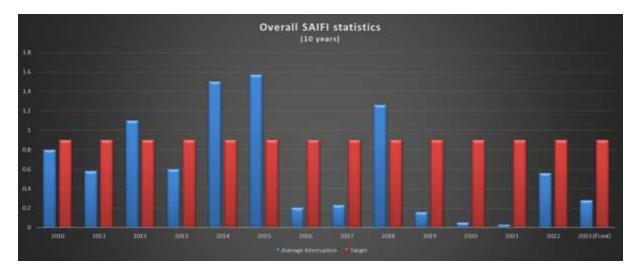
SAIFI is the average number of interruptions of supply that a consumer experiences per year. The formula is outlined below.

#### <u>Sum of [No. of Interrupted Consumers]</u> Total Number of Connected Consumers

The NEL network has an average of 0.22 interruptions of supply per consumer over the past five years. The industry average for 2021 was 1.9.

**SAIFI** 

	Year	Transpower	Transpower	Transpower	NEL	NEL	NEL	Overall
	End	Planned	Unplanned	Total	Planned	Unplanned	Total	SAIFI
Actual	2008	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.15	0.18	0.18
Actual	2009	0.00	1.00	1.00	0.20	1.70	1.90	2.90
Actual	2010	0.00	1.00	1.00	0.18	0.58	0.76	1.76
Actual	2011	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.042	0.54	0.58	0.58
Actual	2012	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.05	1.05	1.1	1.1
Actual	2013	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.51	0.56	0.56
Actual	2014	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.21	0.29	0.5	1.50
Actual	2015	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.90	067	1.57	1.57
Actual	2016	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.002	021	0.21	0.21
Actual	2017	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.07	0.17	0.23	0.23
Actual	2018	0.00	1.00	1.00	0.04	0.22	0.26	1.26
Actual	2019	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.11	0.16	0.16
Actual	2020	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.01	0.05	0.05
Actual	2021	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.03	0.03
Actual	2022	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.1	0.46	0.56	0.56
FORCAST	2023	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.14	0.25	0.39	0.39
Industry 2021 Av	erage							1.89



NEL has a low number of faults on the network due to the high proportion being underground cabling. In past years, a 33kV feeder fault would severely impact on numbers of consumers affected. With this risk alleviated due to the fourth 33kV feeder and the new Zone Substation, NEL should be able to maintain a SAIFI below 0.9 (excluding Transpower related faults).

# 4.4 CAIDI - Customer Average Interruption Duration Index

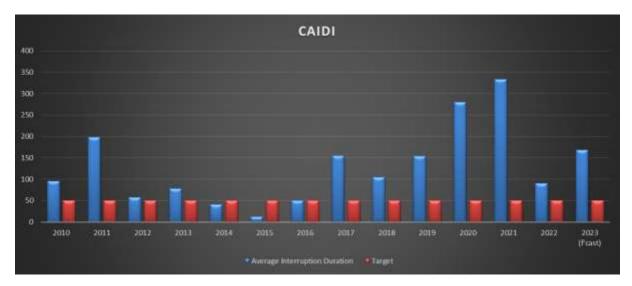
CAIDI is the average duration of an interruption of supply for consumers who experienced an interruption of supply in a year. The formula is outlined below.

# <u>Sum of [No. of Interrupted Consumers x Interruption Duration]</u> Sum of [Number of Interrupted Consumers]

The NEL network average interruption duration is 198 minutes over the last five years (including the current year). The industry average was 311 for 2021.

#### **CAIDI**

	Year	Transpower	Transpower	Transpower	NEL	NEL	NEL	Overall
	End	Planned	Unplanned	Total	Planned	Unplanned	Total	CAIDI
Actual	2008	0.00	0.00	0.00	159.00	79.00	91.80	91.80
Actual	2009	0.00	70.00	70.00	134.00	52.00	61.00	64.00
Actual	2010	0.00	90.00	90.00	300.00	43.00	104.00	96.00
Actual	2011	0.00	0.00	0.00	214.00	197.00	198.00	198.00
Actual	2012	0.00	0.00	0.00	201	51.00	58.00	58.00
Actual	2013	0.00	0.00	0.00	213.00	65.00	78.00	78.00
Actual	2014	0.00	39.57	39.57	8.59	70.34	44.88	41.34
Actual	2015	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.82	25.98	12.68	12.68
Actual	2016	0.00	0.00	0.00	371.2	48.07	50.33	50.33
Actual	2017	0.00	0.00	0.00	134.05	164.22	155.69	155.69
Actual	2018	0.00	116.72	116.72	189.18	43.35	232.53	105.95
Actual	2019	0.00	0.00	0.00	349.76	68.75	154.19	154.19
Actual	2020	0.00	0.00	0.00	307.65	100.31	280.49	280.49
Actual	2021	0.00	0.00	0.00	334.72	0.00	334.72	334.72
Actual	2022	0.00	0.00	0.00	187.24	69.41	90.39	90.39
Forecast	2023	0.00	0.00	0.00	323.99	70.63	156.36	156.36
Industry 2021 Avera	ge							311



CAIDI is impacted more by Planned Outages. NEL planned outages are generally managed to ensure outage time is at a minimum. This is, however, typically more than an hour. With our dense urban network generally unplanned outage areas can be back-fed from another supply. The balance of the planned (low numbers of consumers, long duration) and unplanned (high numbers of consumers, shorter duration) make the targets achievable, however, extra planned outages particularly in the few areas unable to be back-fed in recent years have significantly affected this.

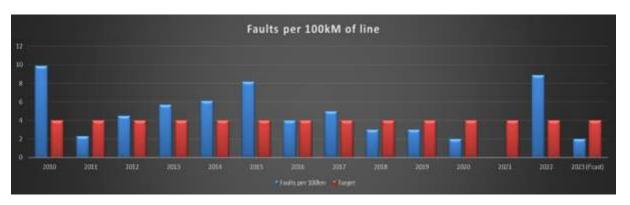
# 4.5 Number of Faults per 100 Kilometres of Network

This is a measure of the number of faults in relation to the total length of the network.

In the last five years NEL has had an average of 2.6 faults per 100 kilometres of line per year. The industry average was 16.7 per 100 kilometres of line for 2021.

Faults per 100 km of network

	Year End	Total
Actual	2004	9.80
Actual	2005	13.60
Actual	2006	4.40
Actual	2007	8.90
Actual	2008	7.70
Actual	2009	9.96
Actual	2010	9.94
Actual	2011	2.27
Actual	2012	4.54
Actual	2013	5.7
Actual	2014	6.1
Actual	2015	8.2
Actual	2016	4.0
Actual	2017	5.0
Actual	2018	3.0
Actual	2019	3.0
Actual	2020	2.0
Actual	2021	0.0
Actual	2022	8.9
Forecast	2023	2.0
2021 Industry Averag	ge	16.7



NEL is a small network, and any fault has a severe impact on the faults per 100 kilometre statistic. In previous years, the performance levels have been affected by cable strikes associated with contractors carrying out works for other utility operators or Nelson City Council. An awareness campaign on safe digging techniques was implemented reducing the number of these types of cable faults.

The target of four faults per 100 kilometres of line is based on the theoretical best performance of an underground network. To maintain this target, in addition to other maintenance or capital expenditure initiatives, NEL will continue to educate contractors and the public on electricity network risks.

# 4.6 Asset Performance

NEL's asset performance is in line with typical failure rates of assets throughout New Zealand. The table below is a summary from the "Electricity Engineers Association Guidelines for Security of Supply in New Zealand Electricity Networks" August 2013.

As NEL is a small network a single failure has a significant effect on failure statistics and trends must be taken by comparing at least five years of failures. NEL has had no 11kV/400V transformer or 11kV switch failures in the last five years. The cable and line failure rates are in line with the table.

**Typical Failure Rates of Assets** 

Item	Т	ypical Failure Rate
	Rate	Per
33kV Pole Lines	5	100 cct km/year
11kV Pole Lines	10	100 cct km/year
33kV Cables	2	100 km/year
11kV Cables	4	100 km/year
Power transformers 2.5 – 300MVA	30	1000/units/year
Distribution transformers	2	1000/units/year
11kV Indoor switchgear (zone substation located)	1	1000/units/year
11kV Indoor switchgear (network located)	1	1000/units/year
11kV Outdoor switchgear (network located)	1	1000/units/year

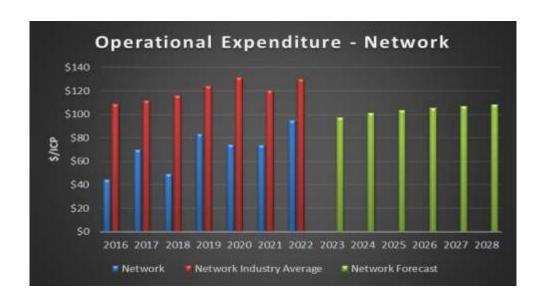
# 4.7 Financial Performance

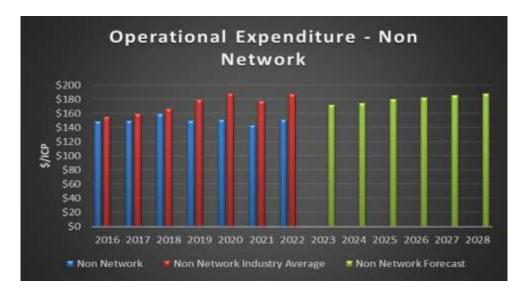
Operational Expenditure	Industry Average 2022	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023 Forecast	2024 Forecast	2025 Forecast	2026 Forecast	2027 Forecast	2028 Forecast
Network	\$130	\$49	\$83	\$74	\$74	\$95	\$97	\$101	\$104	\$105	\$107	\$108
Non Network	\$187	\$159	\$150	\$151	\$143	\$151	\$172	\$174	\$179	\$182	\$185	\$188
Conital Europediture	Industry	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028
Capital Expenditure	Average 2022	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast
Network	\$413	\$102	\$192	\$189	\$113	\$152	\$189	\$211	\$223	\$224	\$237	\$231
Non Network	\$43	\$1	\$36	\$12	\$1	\$4	\$4	\$16	\$5	\$5	\$11	\$5

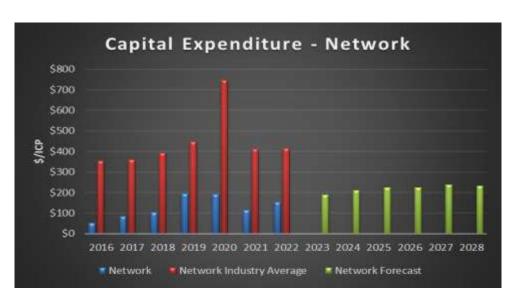
The most appropriate financial target measures for NEL are the Operational Expenditure and Capital Expenditure split into Network and Non-Network per connection point. It is, however, difficult to compare financial network performance with other networks given these measures vary greatly depending on the type of network.

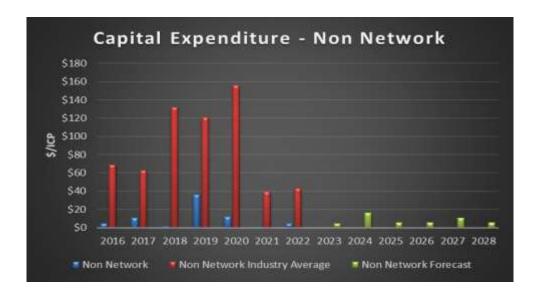
Operational costs per ICP are overall in line with targets for 2023. NEL has forecast costs increasing at 2% per year. This factors in the expected additional costs regarding compliance information technology support.

Capital Expenditure Costs per ICP are relatively constant given the maturity of the Capital Expenditure plan and the predictable works flowing from it. There is, however, an increase of up to 15% as NEL increases expenditure in the Low Voltage network as growth/renewal works resulting from electric vehicle loads and decarbonisation of energy starts to gain momentum. The five-year plan predominantly focuses on safety, security of supply and asset renewal.









# 4.8 Improvements

As shown above, NEL has a reasonably high reliability and performance level compared to the industry average, however, the results can be significantly affected by Transpower related faults as demonstrated in 2009, 2010 and 2017. Excluding Transpower related faults the major projects completed in 2013-2014 have resulted in a significant improvement in the reliability and performance of the NEL network. In addition, several initiatives have been implemented to maintain the improved performance:

#### • 33kV Improvements

NEL has completed the replacement of the Zone Substation at Haven Road and the installation of a fourth 33kV feeder from Transpower's grid exit point at Stoke Substation resulting in full N-1 capability on the 33kV network.

#### • 11kV Reinforcement

NEL is continually planning to improve the 11kV supply by investigating the following:

- Backup supply;
- Ring feeds;
- Reducing risk of failure;
- Minimising interruption times;
- Addressing excavation contractor issues;
- As part of the 33kV cabling project, NEL took the opportunity to lay spare ductlines for future underground 11kV reinforcement and extensions.

#### • 400V Improvement

NEL is progressively improving the flexibility of the 400V network by:

- Installing LV Bus Isolators on 11kV/400V substation LV Boards;
- Installing easy break sectionalisers on 400V lines;
- Installing NCP fusing in ground mounted boxes where possible;
- As part of the 33kV cabling project, NEL took the opportunity to lay spare ductlines for future underground 400V reinforcement and extensions.

#### • Reducing Cable Faults

NEL continues to identify, audit and model cable performance and any cable not meeting standard or approaching overload will be scheduled for replacement or reinforcement. NEL engaged an external engineering consultant to provide an independent review of cable condition and asset

management practices in 2018 and 2022 to ensure asset management is in line with industry best practice and cable replacement rates are appropriate.

NEL has had several faults over several years attributable to cable damage caused by excavation contractors. Such incidents reduce the reliability and integrity of the network due to additional cable joints and cable repairs. To reduce the likelihood of such incidents authorised Cable Location Contractors perform all cable locations on the NEL network. As part of this function, the Contractors are required to meet the excavation contractor on site prior to any excavation near a NEL cable. If there is either a 33kV cable or an 11kV cable present, the Cable Location Contractors will encourage the excavation contractor to request that an Approved Observer is on site while the excavation is being carried out. NEL policy means that an Observer is provided for free of charge for excavations of two-hour duration. NEL also keeps in contact with excavation contractors to ensure they are aware of any concerns NEL may have.

Incidents, accidents and near misses are recorded internally in NEL's Site App Pro system, associated health and safety database and reported to Worksafe if required. A report is obtained from the contractors involved in the incident and remedial action implemented to prevent a re-occurrence of the event.

#### • Reducing Planned Interruption Numbers and Duration

NEL is seeking to reduce the frequency and/or duration of planned interruptions and is continually looking at ways to minimise the numbers and duration of interruptions by the following:

- An audit is carried out prior to any shutdown to identify any additional works to be performed taking advantage of the shutdown. The result will give NEL maximum benefit from any network shutdown, possibly reducing the requirement of future planned interruptions;
- Implement procedures, which will either eliminate the requirement for interruption or reduce the duration;
- Ensure maximum resources are allocated to the shutdown;
- Improvement of back feed options;
- Use of approved contractors for live HV and LV work (1).
- (1) Live line work introduces a safety risk and is more expensive to undertake. Live line work is avoided where possible and kept to an absolute minimum.

#### • Asset Life Cycle Audits

NEL strives to improve the asset life cycle audit process. Ongoing communication with other network companies will ensure processes are in line with best industry practice. This will ensure NEL's ability to determine the best approach to asset management and ultimately reduce the possibility of interruption. Refer Audit Programme **Appendix A**.

Assets are audited at different frequencies depending on the type of asset:

- 33kV main substation monthly;
- Substations (including transformers and OCBs/switches) six monthly;
- 11kV and 400v wood poles three yearly;
- 11kV and 400v concrete poles five yearly;
- Link boxes two yearly visual safety, five yearly internal audit;
- Service boxes two yearly visual safety, five yearly internal audit.

NEL has comprehensive maintenance and development programmes which continue to aid in the improvement of the network. These plans attempt to maintain or improve the network security of supply.

#### • Communication Links

NEL has installed radio links between its major switching stations and the Zone Substation to enable accurate status reports to be available on the SCADA system. Where suitable circuit breakers are installed, these links have been utilised to allow remote switching at the major sites.

# 4.9 Quality of Supply

NEL has a target of supplying all consumers with a quality of supply that meets or exceeds the standards set in the Electricity Regulations and in other industry Codes of Practice. Additionally, NEL will meet alternative standards of reliability and price for customers who are prepared to enter into contracts. The qualities of supply that are measured or monitored are:

- Voltage;
- Capacity utilisation;
- Load factor;
- Distribution losses;
- Power factor:
- Harmonics:
- Interference.

# Voltage

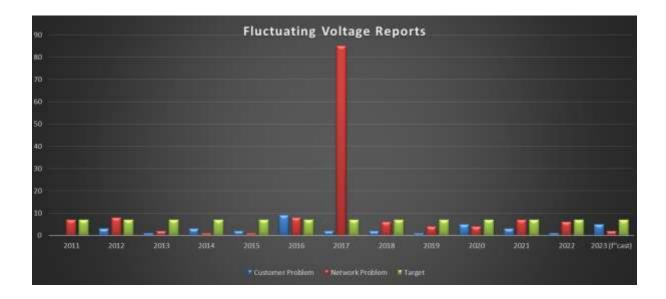
During times of peak winter loading, voltage snap shots are taken across the entire network. Voltage and load checks are made at all substations and recordings are made at substations and end of line boxes. Data is gathered at these points, entered for analysis into the Office Management System and any voltage or overload problems are scheduled for rectification. Additionally, NEL has installed smart meters and network monitors at key locations throughout the network. These units continually monitor the network voltage at source and provide an alert to possible issues.

# Fluctuating Voltage

Regulations require voltage supplied to consumers to be 230 volts  $\mp 6\%$ . The network is designed to meet this requirement. There are, however, times where load changes can cause consumers to experience voltages outside of the requirements. Any complaints are investigated and, if proven, changes to the network are made to remedy the situation.

The target is to have no more than seven proven complaints received per year.

A comparison between target and the customer and network problems is shown in the table below.



If the network problem cannot be identified and rectified at the time of the complaint, a voltage recorder is installed at the Network Connection Point for a 24-hour period. Although voltage variations are sometimes detected by the recorder, they very seldom fall outside the tolerances allowed by the industry.

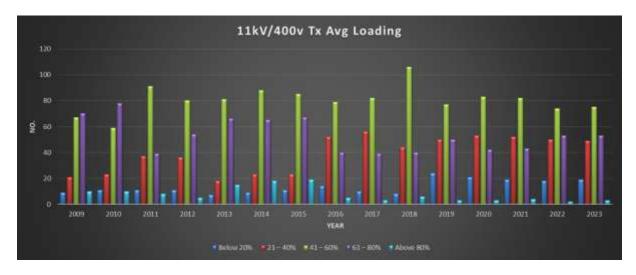
NEL regularly checks the LV voltage throughout the network during routine maintenance, at fault response callouts, continuously at key locations with the use of smart devices and recording of the LV voltage at predetermined locations during annual winter load surveys. Identified issues are rectified preventing possible events from occurring. A fault in 2017 relating to a failed termination at a substation, resulted in 80 consumers being affected by abnormal voltages in one event and there have been several events related to customer service main termination points at the NCP and LV neutral connections in recent years.

# **Capacity Utilisation**

NEL generally relies on Maximum Demand Indicators and monitoring the key 11kV feeder loads via the SCADA system to record the loadings on key sections of the network. Smart meters have been installed at key locations and portable loggers are often installed temporarily at substations that are showing high loadings on the transformer or network cabling.

The figures indicated in the graph below are derived from the average Maximum Demand Indicator reading across the three phases at each 11kV/400V distribution transformer.

In conjunction with load recording, transformer temperatures are typically monitored as part of the Planned Maintenance programme. Where high temperatures are reported a portable logger is installed to provide more accurate information about the temperature and associated load of the transformer. If overheating is detected the transformer will be programmed for replacement.



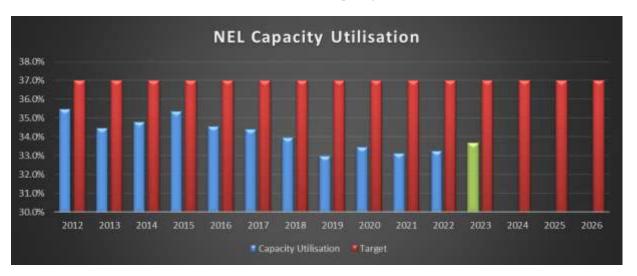
The key 11kV feeder loadings are logged every 30 minutes. It should be noted that the ratings of key feeder capacities have been downgraded to reflect the rating of cables partially installed in ducts rather than direct buried. Refer to the 11kV Feeder Loadings graphs in the Network Development section (**Section 5.1**).

Overall network capacity utilisation is 33.1%. This is above the industry average of 28%. The current level of capacity utilisation is considered satisfactory although slightly below target. This figure is affected by several factors:

- **Load control** Use of load control in winter to only manage transmission peaks can result in local network peak demand being higher thus reducing capacity utilisation.
- **Optimisation of transformer capacity** Reducing transformer size where there is excess capacity. This is only undertaken when it is cost effective to do so.
- <u>Developer related projects</u> Where the consultants over-estimate the supply requirements meaning larger transformers than necessary being installed. This reduces capacity utilisation. It may take some time to increase capacity utilisation back to the target of 37%.

Capacity utilisation is calculated by the following formula:

# Maximum Demand Transformer Capacity



#### **Load Factor**

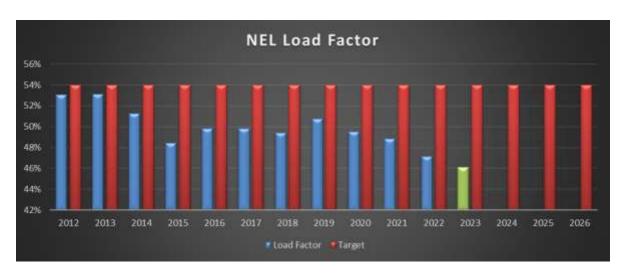
NEL's load factor is currently 50% which is 10% below industry average. Key reasons for this level are as follows:

- With 9,300 consumers located in an area of only 24 square kilometres, NEL does not benefit from as much diversity as the larger network companies do;
- NEL has a high proportion of business consumers with higher day time loads;
- High seasonal differences between summer and winter.

It would be difficult to improve load factor without compromising or seriously affecting the level of load control already utilised. This could result in less hot water heating and increasing consumer dissatisfaction. The target set for the planning period is 54%.

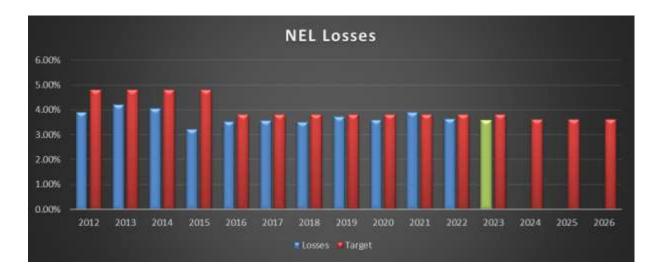
The load factor is calculated by the following formula:

<u>GXP kWh</u> Maximum Demand x hours in the year



#### Distribution Losses

The actual loss ratio for the year ending 31 March 2020 is estimated at 3.9%. This is considered satisfactory given the type of network. It is expected that network losses are within the range of 3.5% - 4.0%.



The 12 monthly losses have some variability due to the reliance of retailer billing information to obtain kilowatt hours consumers have used. The distribution loss forecast was lowered from 2016 once the effect of the new additional 33kV feeder and the new Zone Substation had been in operation for a full 12 months. NEL calculated the technical losses at 3.6%. This is significantly lower than other networks given the high customer density (consumers per kilometre of line).

Non-technical are those losses that cannot be explained eg; unbilled electricity or theft. This has been estimated is at 0.2%. The total losses forecast for the planning period are 3.8%.

#### **Power Factor**

Current average power factor is assessed at 0.94 - 0.96. The target is to have an average power factor greater than 0.95. Where sites of poor power factor are located NEL recommends the installation of power factor correction. This is further encouraged by the Power Factor Charges that applies to larger consumers who have a power factor of less than 0.95.

NEL has a winter target for the planning period of power factor greater than 0.98.

# Harmonics and Interference

The Network Code, which is available to contractors and public, contains guidelines which address harmonics and interference. Typically, harmonic and interference problems are reported by consumers, which results in testing and recordings being made at the consumer's premises. Such reports are entered and tracked through the Office Management System until the problem is resolved and signed off.

The target level of service for harmonics and interference is that there should be no more than one proven non self-inflicted complaint received per year.

#### **Environmental**

NEL cares for the environment. Measures are in place to minimise any effect NEL has on the environment. Examples are:

- Oil spill kit on hand at the Zone Substation in case of any spills on the network;
- Fully bunded Zone Substation at Haven Road and bunding systems at block construction substations throughout the network.

All assets are assessed for negative environmental impact and are remedied if an issue is identified.

NEL has a target level of service of zero oil spills on the network per year and zero fires causing damage to third parties resulting from distribution assets.

# Safety

NEL is committed to providing a safe network and healthy work environment for all staff, contractors and public. NEL takes all practical steps to ensure network safety and if issues are identified they are then remedied within an appropriate timeframe. Issues regarding public safety take priority and are addressed on every Capital Works project.

NEL has a target level of service of no loss time injuries from staff and contractors working on the network. All assets that have been identified as being a safety risk to public (for example following asset damage, break in) are required to be attended to by fault contractors within 30 minutes of receiving notification.

#### 4.10 Customer Service

NEL distributes electricity to approximately 9,300 customers and communicates with customers by way of newsletters and radio advertising covering pricing and issues relevant at the time. Consumers generally address their enquiries to their retailer or in the case of a fault, to NEL's fault call provider.

When dealing with customer service the issue of quality is defined as the quality of the electrical supply a customer receives. This includes any issue that has an impact on the customer's perceived level of supply from NEL. For example voltage, frequency, reliability, backup supply, alternative supply options and dedicated assets.

Customer engagement is part of normal business process. NEL's asset management decisions, in relation to price and quality trade-offs, are compiled from engagements with customers.

For the purposes of this section, the customer is an electricity customer connected to the NEL network.

# Advising Customers about Price-Quality Trade-Offs

#### • Delivery Price Options

NEL properly advises its customers of direct line price and quality trade-offs by publishing delivery prices and associated quality in The Nelson Mail newspaper and on the NEL website -

#### www.nel.co.nz

in accordance with the Electricity Disclosure Regulations. The delivery prices provide direct price and quality trade-offs through, for example, controlled and uncontrolled prices.

Pricing options and other network issues are periodically published on the NEL website, print media and radio.

NEL is also reliant on Electricity Retailers to appropriately advise their customers on the best pricing options. Retailers are in contact with the customer monthly as part of the billing process. Retailers also have account managers for the larger customers who are typically skilled in issues relating to quality of supply and price.

Electricity Retailers are informed of any changes to the NEL delivery prices so they can properly advise their customers of the options available to them.

#### • Major Customer Survey

In 2009 and 2014 major customer surveys provided the largest 20 customers with the opportunity to broadly consider price and quality trade-offs. Four broad options were presented to each customer:

- Pay a bit less to receive a bit less reliability;
- Pay about the same to receive about the same reliability;
- Pay a bit more to receive a bit more reliability;
- Pay a lot more to receive a lot more reliability.

Most of these 20 largest customers indicated a preference to continue paying about the same to receive about the same reliability.

#### • Mass Market Telephone Survey

Two hundred random customers were surveyed in 2012 and again in November 2016 and of those only 6% surveyed would be prepared to pay more for an improved reliability of supply compared to 8% in 2012. Only 11% would be prepared to pay less for a less reliable supply. The evidence suggests that the price / quality balance remains at an appropriate level.

#### New and Changed Connections

NEL provides specific price and quality information to customers in response to new or changed connection enquiries. The types of price quality considerations include; capacity, how to configure the network for the connection cost of options, consideration for joint benefit options, etc.

# Consultation with Customers about the Quality of Goods and Services they require with Reference to Price

#### • Major Customer Consultation

NEL engaged an engineering consultant to consult with customers about price quality trade-offs in 2009 and 2014. The top 20 largest customers were interviewed in 2009 and 2014. The 20 customers represented a broad cross-section of the larger customer base from 18GWh down to 500,000kWh per year. The smallest of the 20 were supermarkets, hotels and retirement villages.

#### Mass Market Telephone Survey

Two hundred random customers were surveyed in 2012 and again in November 2016. Price quality trade off type questions were included in the survey.

#### • Delivery Price Options

NEL has provided mass market customers the opportunity to consider price and quality trade-offs via publishing of delivery prices in The Nelson Mail newspaper and the NEL website. The newspaper and website provide the opportunity for customers to directly contact NEL with any issues or requests on the price and quality information included.

# Contractual Relationship with Retailers

NEL engages the Electricity Retailers in many ways.

NEL has a signed Use of System Agreement (UoSA) with retailers and, as part of this Agreement, provides them with price and quality information. NEL had to negotiate the terms of the UoSA with the retailers including price and quality of supply. There is also consultation currently being undertaken regarding the new Default Distributor Agreement, with most of the discussions around operating terms.

There have been discussions with retailers on the network regarding pricing and contractual agreements. The methods of discussion vary from face to face to phone conversations. Indirectly these discussions can have an influence on the price quality trade-off. The issue for NEL is that its reliability has always been excellent, and that the customer is used to this level of reliability.

There is a low level of community understanding over the difference between actual delivery prices and what retailers repackage them as. Informal discussion with most customer type's show that many cannot differentiate between line prices and the retailer's delivered prices.

#### New and Changed Connections

NEL consults with Electricity Retailers, developers, electrical contractors and customers in response to new or changed connection enquiries through meetings, telephone calls and written communications. NEL has a vested interest in ensuring the network is configured in a manner that can provide the appropriate capacity for new loads while not reducing the security of supply to existing connections.

# Consideration of the Views Expressed by Customers

#### Tariff Options

Informal feedback, because of the price and quality information from the mass market, indicates customers have lost touch with the role a Line Company plays in the electrical industry since the separation of Line and Energy companies in 1999. The mass market customer only considers the total electricity bill value without separating out delivery costs. The perception to them is that electricity prices are always increasing and have little regard to the fact that delivery prices have remained the same or at similar levels while retail electricity prices have increased (up until recent times). Consequently, it is difficult in some instances to discuss and demonstrate price versus quality trade-offs.

The findings of a telephone survey in 2016 of 200 mass-market customers showed that half only correctly identified NEL as their Line Company. Most, however, indicated they were happy with the current system of reliability. Customer's impressions are industry impressions and do not differentiate between generation, transmission, distribution and retail.

#### • Major Customer Survey

A review of consultation with major customers in 2014 revealed that only two of the 20 largest customers were willing to consider alternative price and reliability options (specifically receiving increased reliability). Many of the remaining customers in the survey were satisfied with current levels of reliability. From the survey, improvements have been made in providing a point of contact, improvements of planned and unplanned outage information on the NEL website and also keeping telephone messages on outages up to date and accurate including restoration of power times where possible.

#### • Mass Market Telephone Survey

A review of the survey is that customers do not want to pay more for an improved quality of supply. There are some findings that have been introduced which include more safety advertising and to get the NEL name more in the media including improvement in utilisation of radio when larger outages occur to convey relevant information with likely restoration times to customers. The NEL website is now used to convey planned and unplanned outage information. NEL has used radio advertising for safety and operational matters regularly since 2013.

#### New and Changed Connections

In agreeing to new or changed connections, NEL has implicitly considered the views and requirements of the customer in terms of quality and quantity. Typically, NEL will receive a Network Connection Application with a requested capacity and then will investigate what or any alterations to the network are required to supply the requested capacity. In some situations, NEL may suggest options whereby both parties can benefit. In the example of a new substation supplying a new building, NEL may offer the capacity at a reduced price if a larger transformer can be installed on their premise and have excess capacity available for the network.

NEL will evaluate the dollar contribution required for the new load to connect to the Network on a case-by-case basis.

# Taking Customers Views into Account when Making Asset Management Decisions

NEL is in a good position where it can demonstrate an excellent reliability track record while providing average delivery prices to customers.

At a high level NEL has adopted the following processes for acting on customer responses:

- NEL's Asset Management Plan includes the customer/stakeholder consultation phase in all major decisions concerning capacity and supply security;
- NEL remains responsive to approaches from customers about service levels;
- NEL takes into consideration any feedback it receives from customers;
- The Asset Management Plan is designed and caters for the input of customers views. There are two parts to this;
  - Where a specific customer wants an enhanced quality of supply and is willing to enter into an appropriate commercial contract with NEL to achieve this. Currently, NEL does not have any arrangements with any customers for an enhanced quality of supply.
  - Where large numbers of customers demand a price quality trade-off that differs from that currently provided.

#### • Delivery Price Options

Through informal feedback received from customers, NEL has identified that customers do not currently have sufficient information about the network to enable it to effectively consult on price and quality trade-offs. Whilst this directly affects delivery price options its implications in relation to price and quality are broader.

NEL is considering several mechanisms to better inform customers of its role. One such process currently being undertaken is through safety advertising on the radio, where part of the advertisement outlines who NEL is and what we do. Any consumer communication where appropriate includes information on industry structure and NEL's function within that structure.

From the 2016 phone survey only 5% of respondents would call NEL if they had a supply interruption. This demonstrates that the survey responses were an industry wide response. Many of the larger customers and mass market customers are happy with current prices and system reliability. Neither group has supported increasing prices for an increase in reliability.

It should be noted that only 6% of mass market customers indicated they would be happy to pay more for a more reliable electricity supply. NEL will continue to monitor this as there may be a change in customer perception in the future and the drive for improved system reliability. The customers who support paying more for a more reliable electricity supply are spread throughout the network and so it is difficult to cater to their specific needs without upgrading the whole network for the benefit of all.

#### • Major Customer Survey

NEL intends to meet with customers who are willing to consider different price quality options on a one-on-one basis to discuss the customer's particular requirements and then assess the feasibility of entering into a commercial agreement for NEL to provide a different quality of supply (and hence price) for that customer.

# **Customer Service Summary**

NEL has one of the best electricity network reliabilities in New Zealand. The service levels, as outlined in the Asset Management Plan, also reflect this. The forecast SAIDI for year ending 31 March 2023 is 30 minutes. The target level is 30 minutes. This has been achieved in part by the greater reliability of the 33kV network following major projects in 2013-2014 and continuous improvement of the 11kV network as outlined in the Asset Management Plan.

It must be noted that given the small network size of NEL, only one major outage could result in exceeding the target. This has been illustrated



over the past 10 years where one or two significant outages in any given year can cause the figures to exceed target.

It is also salient that NEL has aging assets and over time even if existing levels of reliability are to be maintained, increased levels of investment will be required.

The customers are predominantly satisfied with NEL's current system reliability performance. We do have to be realistic when we survey customers on reliability, they do not necessarily differentiate between whether an issue is a Retailer, Distributor, Transmission or Generator issue. The important issue for them is what they experience at their premise.

NEL has comprehensive maintenance and development programmes which continue to aid in the improvement of the network. These plans attempt to maintain or improve the network security of supply.

Refer also to Asset Performance Standards under Risk Management.

# **SECTION 5 - Network Development**

# 5.1 Planning Criteria

The Office Management System is the key source of information required for network development planning. The data is gathered from the following sources:

- Planned Preventive Maintenance;
- Annual Load Survey;
- Life Cycle Audits;
- Known future growth;
- Asset Performance Standards:
- SCADA.

# **Planning Periods**

NEL has different planning periods for different asset types. The planning periods adopted reflect the useful life of the asset and the ability to change or upgrade. As an example, a cable will have an expected life of 45 to 70 years. This type of asset cannot be upgraded and as such will have a longer planning period. A transformer at a substation can be changed to a higher capacity transformer easily so planning periods used will be shorter. There is also limitation imposed by the ODV Handbook as to an acceptable planning period allowing for load growth. These are also taken into consideration.

The classifications and planning periods used are:

- 33kV feeder cabling 15 years;
- Zone substation 10 years;
- 11kV feeders 10 years;
- Distribution transformers five years;
- 11kV switches five years;
- 400V reinforcement 10 years.

The Planning Periods are used to determine the capacity of new assets. Factors which impact on the planning for changes of the various asset types are safety, asset condition, operating life and operating capacity. Measurements and assessments of these factors are gathered from regular testing, recording and audit programmes. The prioritisation of works is governed by safety in the first instance then by the quality of supply to the end user and the number of end users affected. Any network upgrades have to be financially justified and approved.

# Planned Preventive Maintenance

NEL has a Planned Preventive Maintenance programme in place which requires each of its 198 11kV/400V substations and 33 11kV Link Boxes to be audited every six months. The programme is designed to carry out visual internal and external checks of the substation and associated assets, record any defects, record maximum demand indicator readings, and to carry out basic dusting and cleaning. Each asset type is audited against a pre-printed check sheet and the data gathered is entered into Office Management System.

The maximum demand information gathered is the first pointer to possible overload. It allows areas of perceived overload to be identified and so lends weight to decisions made regarding network alterations or upgrades. Once possible sites have been identified, loggers are installed to assess the timing and duration of peak loadings. The logged data is compared to manufacturer recommendations for the equipment and a decision is then made on whether to replace the equipment.

# Annual Load Survey

During times of peak loading between May and September each winter, a load survey is carried out on areas of the network. In this survey, the load on the transformer, time of day, air and transformer temperature, individual LV feeder loads and end of line voltage on the longest LV leg connected to each substation is recorded as a snapshot. The data gathered is entered into the Office Management System and analysed and further site recordings are carried out if required. Where load/voltage problems are identified data loggers are again utilised. The output of this data forms the basis for any decisions taken to reinforce or alter the network. Remedial action is taken immediately if voltages outside the limits of those specified in the Electricity Act are logged. Similar action is taken with equipment or cables that are found to be overloaded.

# Life Cycle Audits

As outlined in the Risk Management section (**Section 7**), NEL is continually condition auditing its assets. Typical causes for remedial action are service boxes not meeting the industry's touch-proof requirements, wooden poles failing below ground tests, cables showing excessive partial discharge and evidence of partial discharge in HV switches.

#### Known Growth

NEL encourages network designers, property owners, electricity owners, property developers and promoters of distributed generation to advise of future projects as early as possible, so that advanced planning can be put in place to ensure that the development can be supplied with the capacity requested. Data gathered through the three previous processes above is implemented to manage the network growth.

# Asset Performance Standards

Refer Risk Management (Section 7).

#### **SCADA**

The SCADA system is now used to log current flow every 10 minutes for the key 11kV feeders, so more accurate load diversity and duration data can be gathered for each feeder.

The 33kV/11kV transformer temperatures, currents and voltages are now monitored on the SCADA system.

# Other Planning Considerations

At the Zone Substation, the 33kV/11kV transformers are continuously monitored via the SCADA system. Any abnormalities are recorded in the Office Management System. Monthly reports are produced for the Operations Manager for any necessary action.

A portable data logger is used to log the loadings of distribution transformers that have indicated higher maximum demand readings. This information is vital to assess the necessity of upgrading.

# Criteria for Determining New Assets

Based on the information gathered in the Planning Criteria, decisions then need to be made on the capacity and type of replacement asset. The new asset may not necessarily be an identical replacement of the original asset as the requirements of the asset may have changed significantly since the original asset was installed, perhaps some 50 years ago. The selection of the new asset may be influenced by several aspects which are listed below.

- <u>The predicted future growth in that part of the network</u> This will typically be faster in commercial situations, however, future residential subdivisions may need to be catered for and particularly inner city apartment projects.
- The type of load to be serviced The area may have been re-designated from residential to commercial or commercial to residential meaning variable growth rates are likely.

- The type of role the new asset must perform 11kV cabling installed around the CBD has formed a sizeable "back-bone" for transferring load from one substation to another. This "back-bone" is now being extended towards critical customers like hospitals.
- The type of asset to be installed Typically the 11kV switches and transformers utilised have been mineral oil filled but the recent emergence of vacuum switchgear and the replacement of oil filled switchgear manufacture with SF6 is influencing the choice of switch to be installed. Paper insulated 11kV cables have typically been preferred over the use of cross-linked polyethylene (XLPE) but the cessation of production of paper insulated cable within New Zealand and the improved performance of the modern generation of the latter has forced a change to predominantly XLPE for new works.

# **Prioritisation of Projects**

NEL has a relatively simple process for the prioritisation of projects. Firstly, the processes are broken into two distinct types of projects.

- **Developer or consumer initiated** eg; residential subdivision or commercial building. Often in this type of project there may be involved the installation of new assets to supply a new load on the network. The project will often be driven by demands external to NEL. There will be a capital contribution required from the developer/consumer for work like this to proceed and the timing will typically be for whenever the developer requires the supply.
- Network related eg; 11kV cable replacement, transformer change, service box replacement.

NEL prioritises most of the projects undertaken on the network based on the risk ratings of an asset as detailed in **Section 7.** This rating considers all aspects of asset performance including:

- Safety;
- Asset condition:
- Loading on the asset;
- Asset fault history;
- Restoration time if failure occurs;
- Environmental considerations of failure and location;
- Number of consumers;
- Public response if there is an outage;
- Cost due to failure;
- Asset life expectancy.

The timing or priority of projects is based on the risk ratings which typically have been in line with the Asset Replacement Guide in **Section 3.5**. Projects are prioritised with the highest priority being:

- <u>Safety</u>: Assets that have been identified as having a safety issue with the public, staff and contractors working on or near assets take top priority. Examples are the replacement of Andelect Series One switchgear and additional touch proofing of LV boards in distribution substations.
- **Technical**: Assets needing replacement or additional assets installed due to load growth and lack of spares to maintain existing assets.
- **Condition:** Asset condition from auditing shows assets need to be replaced.
- **Age:** If an asset is beyond its life expectancy.

There are often projects of similar weighting or priority. These are assessed and prioritised with the projects with the best financial outcome being first. This could be due to project cost, minimising of maintenance costs or timing with another project.

#### 5.2 Predicted Network Demand Growth

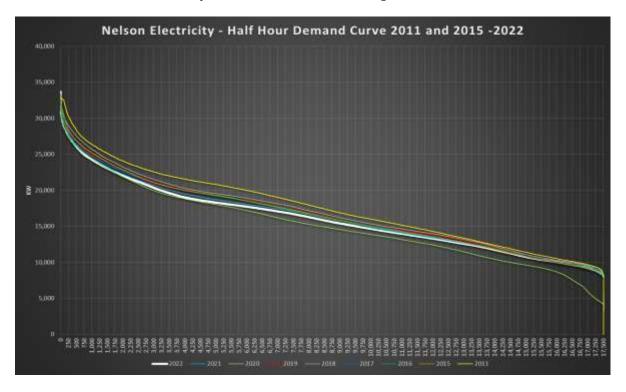
The load on the Zone Substation up until 2008 had shown a slow but steady demand growth in the order of 1.0% - 1.5%. This has since plateaued because of a combination of the economic downturn in 2008 combined with warmer weather, especially during the winter months, greater energy efficient appliances, improved energy conservation and the installation of solar PV on rooftops. The network peaks during the winter period show a considerable sensitivity to the ambient temperature and extent or type of cloud cover.

Nelson Electricity 33kV Network Peaks

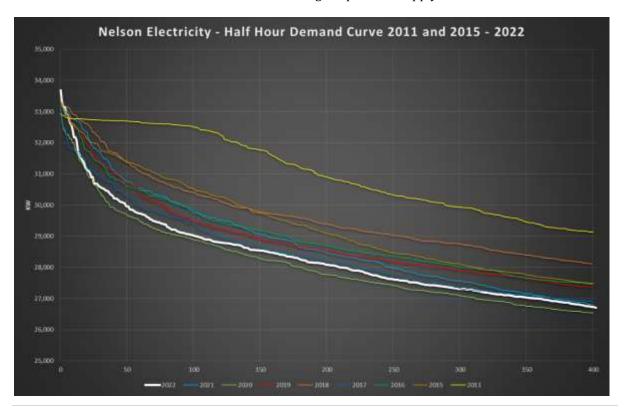
Year	Controlled Peak (MW)	Month	Comment on Winter
1995	28.100	July	Medium
1996	28.095	July	Medium
1997	28.185	July	Medium-cold
1998	28.185	July	Warm
1999	28.225	July	Warm
2000	28.800	September	Warm
2001	30.470	July	Cold
2002	29.800	July	Medium
2003	29.800	July	Medium
2004	30.130	August	Cold
2005	31.066	June	Medium
2006	31.699	June	Cold
2007	34.230	July	Cold
2008	32.800	July	Medium
2009	33.530	July	Cold
2010	32.750	July	Warm
2011	32.933	July	Medium
2012	32.040	July	Medium
2013	33.000	July	Warm
2014	34.100	July	Warm
2015	33.318	July	Cold
2016	33.176	August	Cold
2017	33.248	June	Wet
2018	33.332	July	Medium
2019	33.300	August	Cold
2020	33.116	July Medium and C	
2021	33.258	August	Medium and Covid-19 Impact
2022	33.685	June	Medium

The peak demand, as shown in the table above, includes the influence of ripple injection load controlling through the winter months. Since the installation of the Haven Road Zone Substation in 2013, there has only been a need to use ripple control to manage transmission peaks only and not for local network constraints and, as such, the peaks from 2014 onwards will be higher in comparison to previous years as a result and masks the actual potential peak demand decline.

The half hour demand curve comparison graph below compares the 17,520 half hour demands for 2011 and 2015 through to 2022. This shows overall consumption has reduced since 2011 and that 2015 to 2019 were at similar levels and the impact of Covid-19 on 2020 was significant.



When reviewing the top 400 peaks for each of the years 2011 and 2015 through to 2022, the graph below shows the 2011 year influenced more by load control compared with 2015 through to 2022. The 2011 top peaks flatten off where the 2015 to 2022 peaks do not. In 2011 the network was constrained at the Sub-Transmission and Zone Substation level so load control was used extensively during the winter months. The 2015 to 2022 years have less use of load control at peak times due to the additional Sub-Transmission feeder and new Zone Substation in service eliminating the previous supply constraints.



Analysis of electricity consumption of consumer groups undertaken to determine growth levels, indicates that the flat to negative growth experienced since 2009 is a combination of several things including the economic downturn following the 2009 global financial crisis and a change in consumer electricity usage behaviour. All consumer groups on a per consumer basis are using less kilowatt hours. The mass market has shown this trend since 2009 and only since 2013 have the larger Time of Use commercial consumers shown a reduction.

The larger consumers are more influenced by economic downturn whilst the mass market consumers will use electricity on an as needed basis. The mass market (particularly residential) is also influenced by the types of energy efficient appliances being purchased as well as changes to more efficient heating options, increased retrofitting of improved insulation and now installation of solar photo voltaic (PV) panels.

Nelson City Council have confirmed a combination of planned subdivision development and infill housing. The key areas are Toi Toi Valley with 100 homes, Paru Paru Road with 40 homes, several large inner city apartment developments and several building redevelopments following the removal of the requirement to provide onsite parking. The waterfront area around Wakefield Quay is slowly being developed with apartment construction. Although the apartment building trend is still in its infancy this could make a significant contribution to NEL's future growth.

Nelson City Council is well down a path of air quality improvement in the city. Their plan aimed to improve Nelson air quality by 2020. One significant factor was the encouragement to shift to non-polluting heating options as electricity is the most environmentally friendly option. The initial indication highlighted an increase in household load as they converted to electrical heating, however, this did not occur due to reduction of other non-efficient electrical heating options over the same time. Much of the heating load will be in evenings so will have a lesser impact than if the additional load coincided with the winter morning peaks. To date the conversion to electrical heating has not shown sign of additional load on the network.

Another Nelson City Council initiative is facilitating the increasing utilisation of solar for hot water heating and PV panels. Currently there are 272 solar PV connections totalling 1241kW and survey results show 5% of residential consumers have solar water heating of some kind. This will have some impact on kilowatt hour consumption but minimal impact on peak demand as the NEL network peaks on miserable, cold, cloudy, winter mornings which will not assist solar devices. In most cases these sites will rely on the NEL network as a backup.

Latest kilowatt hour consumption figures have been impacted by Covid-19 and does not necessarily assist in providing a good base to make forecasts from. As a result, the 2019 year has been used as a base for the NEL forecasts as consumption patterns since August 2020 are in alignment with the previous year's consumption.

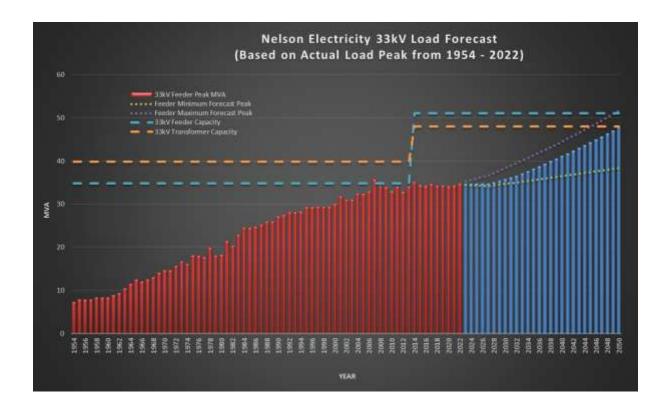
NEL does utilise load control to minimise peaks using its ripple control system. This can be used not only to reduce highest demand peaks on the network but also minimise transmission charges by assisting in reduction of the Stoke Grid Exit Point peak demand and the Upper South Island peak demand. Since the completion of the new Haven Road Zone substation load control is predominantly only used to minimise transmission charges as the new substation has increased network capacity.

This loading forecast has to date been expressed in the form of active power or MW, but it is critical to the rating of much of the equipment supplying the load that the element of power factor be considered. This is currently in the region of 0.94 - 0.98 for the combined loads at Stoke for Network Tasman and NEL depending on time of day and year. If related to the load at Haven Road it places extra strain on the 33kV lines, cables and 33kV/11kV transformers to supply the active load without exceeding design MVA ratings.

The previous table shows the actual peak loadings on the system at Haven Road for the past 25 years. This is as well as other information used as a base for the following years demand forecast. The setting of the forecast is difficult given the demand and consumption figures have been flat or in decline and there is enough uncertainty as to the effects of all the variables as mentioned in this section.

For this Asset Management Plan, NEL has had to assume that 2021-2022 peak demand will remain flat at 33MW and consumption also remain flat (excluding the Covid-19 impacts in 2020) at 2019 levels.

#### **Network Demand Growth Forecast**



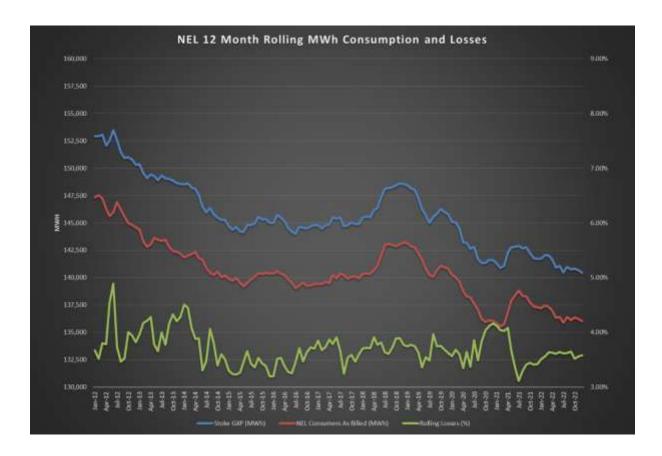
NEL's load growth predictions were based very much on historical growth and then other known or perceived influences are included to arrive at a final predicted figure for that year. The graph above demonstrates the load pattern since 1954 - peak demand and kilowatt hour growth followed closely with gross domestic product (GDP). There has, however, been a departure from the pattern with consumption and peak demand reducing since 2008.

- For the purposes of the planning period, it is estimated that growth would remain flat for years 1–5 and increase 1% per year for the years 6-10, recognising there is significant consumption uncertainty which could result in significant re-forecasting once more consumption behaviour evidence becomes apparent.
- The forecast includes the impact of load control. This is in the order of 3MW during peak demand times in the winter. It is assumed, for the load forecasting period, that this level of load control will continue to be utilised.
- Given the limited opportunity for distributed generation (excluding solar), there has not been an allowance made, although an increase in solar PV installations less than 10kW in capacity has been noted with the reduction in cost of PV panels. This is expected to increase over the coming years.
- There is an upper and lower forecast line included in the forecast to allow for the uncertainties including annual climate and seasonal differences. The Asset Management Plan is designed, and/or contingencies designed, around the maximum forecast level to provide N-1 security of supply. The lower forecast is set at no growth at all for the planning period.
- The effect of the Nelson City Council air quality targets is also included in the forecasts. In the longerterm distributed generation and other forms of load management are expected to impact on the growth demand pattern but this influence, although expected to be significant, is too unpredictable to judge at this stage. To date the effect has not been noticeable in the overall demand growth.

• One technology that will have an impact on peak demand and kilowatt hour growth in the future is the charging of electric vehicles either at home or at charging stations. Currently the number of electric cars in the region is low and so there is minimal impact on the network. Electric vehicle sales in the region are increasing and so this is an area to monitor closely for impacts from about five years out and beyond. The first step is introducing a pricing strategy that will incentivise the charging of vehicles outside of peak demand times.

#### Network MWh Growth

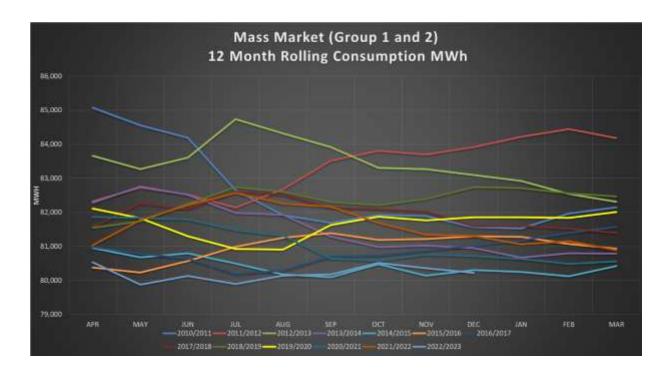
Up until 2008 NEL had shown a steady increase of approximately 1.5% growth in electricity consumption on the network in line with the demand growth. Since then, there have been three events that have reduced demand and consumption. In 2008 there was the "low lake level electricity crisis" and immediately following that was the effect of the economic downturn. The economic downturn coupled with warmer weather has also reduced it further.



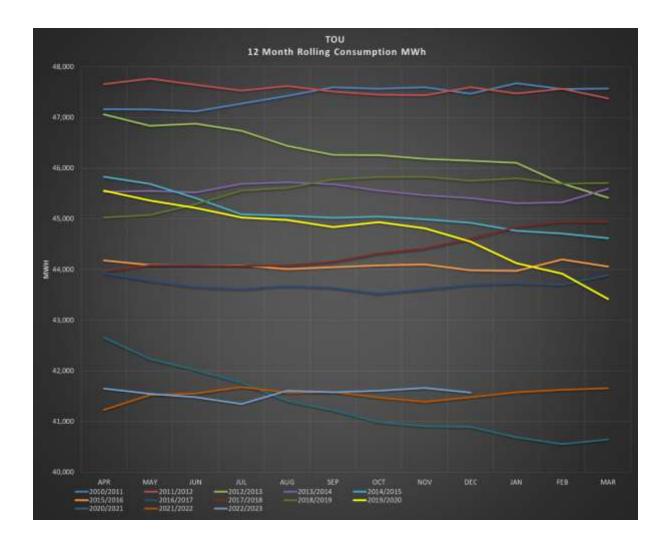
Average kilowatt hour consumption per consumer has shown to reduce since 2008. The table demonstrates the average residential consumer in 2020 was using 6,900 kilowatt hours per year down from 7,392 in 2008 - a drop of 13%. The small increase between 2016 and 2020 of 2.3% demonstrates that most of the energy efficiency gains in residential areas have been made plus Covid-19 did have a minor impact with increased electricity use during the Lockdown 3 and 4 periods. Average consumption is likely to remain around this level for the short to medium term. Business consumers are also using 6.7% less on a per consumer basis since 2016. This was impacted by Covid-19and will likely lift back to around the 2016 level.

Average Annual Consumption Change per ICP

Group	2008	2012	2016	2020	% Change in 4 years
Group 1 and 2 Residential	7,392kWh	7,135kWh	6,727kWh	6,883kWh	2.3%
Group 2 Business	24,365kWh	24,308kWh	22,041kWh	20,568kWh	-6.7%



The larger Time of Use consumers have had a reduction in kilowatt hour consumption since 2012. Generally, there has been a focus on cost for larger consumers with reductions in consumption and connected capacity. Covid-19 has impacted this Load Group with accommodation providers and hospitality being hit hardest. There have also been some larger customers altering their operations which has reduced their consumption. Consumption is expected to plateau and possibly increase in 2021-2022 given the likelihood of new Time of Use connections and improved economic conditions for Nelson.



NEL, as a prudent electricity distribution business, has taken a forecasting approach that protects the effectiveness of the Asset Management Plan. The Plan caters for a consumption to remain flat for period 2021–2026 and then increase at 1% for the period 2027-2031. This Plan recognises there is significant consumption uncertainty which could result in significant re-forecasting once more consumption behaviour evidence becomes apparent.

Forecasted MWh Consu	mption					
	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023 Est	2024 Est
Stoke GXP MWh	148,023	144,469	141,085	142,003	140,449	140,500
Distributed Generation	294	346	363	494	619	800
MWh Billed	142,767	139,609	135,749	137,316	135,817	136,200
Losses	3.74%	3.59%	4.03%	3.64%	3.72%	3.60%

# 33kV Configuration for Load Growth Requirements

The new configuration of four 33kV lines has full N-1 capacity of 52.5MVA at NEL. It is expected that at the upper end peak demand forecast will not reach 35MVA so there is plenty of spare capacity available in the event of a failure or future load growth.

The maximum load NEL can draw from any three of the four 33kV feeders from the Stoke Grid Exit Point is 48MVA. The current contingency for a multiple 33kV feeder outage occurring during a winter peak demand time that is more than forecast and higher than 35MVA demand, is to arrange for major consumers to shed load. The required reduction would likely be in the region of 0.5MW. There is more than 2.5MW of load shedding and distributed generation available to utilise in an emergency (excluding benefits of 3.0MW of ripple control).

Although no longer required for load control for peak demand, load control will still be utilised for managing transmission costs and emergency load management situations.

The four 33 kV line and cable combination ratings are as shown in the table below:

Component	Feeder: Rutherford St	Feeder: Vanguard St	Feeder: St Vincent St	Feeder: Waimea Road
Line	Dog Rating: 305/365 A (17.5/21 MVA)	Dog Rating: 305/365 A (17.5/21 MVA)	Dingo/Weka Rating: 330/370 A (19/21.2 MVA)	N/A
Cable	330A (17.5 MVA)	330A (17.5 MVA)	330A (17. 5MVA)	400A (23MVA)
Overall assigned continuous rating	17.5 MVA	17.5 MVA	17.5 MVA	23MVA
Total capacity: 75.5 MVA				

Note - the overhead line sections Rutherford Street, Vanguard Street and St Vincent Street are owned, operated and maintained by Network Tasman, whilst NEL has sole utilisation of them for supplying its network. NEL owns the Waimea Road feeder cable from Transpower's grid exit point at Stoke Substation to the new Haven Road Zone Substation.

## 33kV/11kV Transformer Configuration for Load Growth Requirements

The existing configuration of 33kV/11kV transformers at Haven Road Substation is three banks of three phase 16/24 MVA ONAF transformers installed in 2013-2014 as part of the Zone Substation replacement project. This provides for 48MVA at an N-1 security of supply level.

### 11kV Feeder Configuration for Load Growth Requirements

NEL has 14 main 11kV Feeders that link the 33kV/11kV Zone Substation with key 11kV/400V switching stations on the network. These 11kV feeders all have N-1 security level.

Over several years, the 11kV feeders have gradually been replaced due to age or capacity with the remaining two 11kV feeders planned to be replaced in the next 10 years. These are Snows Hill and Victory Square, both due to capacity constraints for wider network flexibility. Most other 11kV requirements involve upgrading further out in the network. There are also various new and upgraded 11kV lines linking the existing 11kV feeders out in the network which are planned to simplify back-feeding of supply in the event of an 11kV outage.

## 11kV Feeders from Haven Road Substation

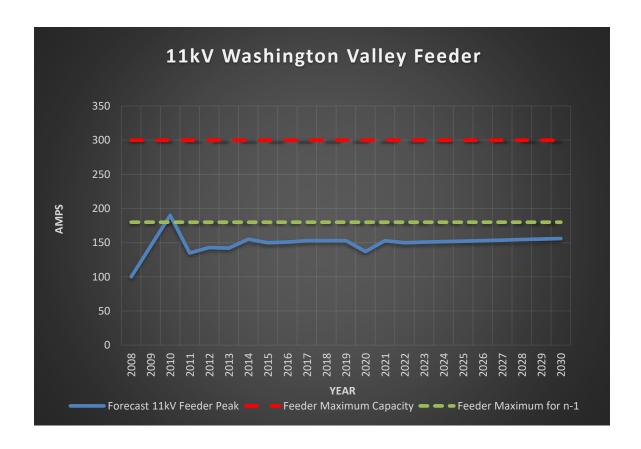
The 11kV feeders are a critical part of the network. They radiate out from the single Zone Substation and provide backup capacity for the neighbouring feeders in the event of another 11kV feeder outage. The following are individual 11kV feeder forecasts out to 2021. They also give an indication as to the forecasted loadings of all feeders as they will be set up for the winter of 2021. Also, there is a table demonstrating the assessed capacity and N-1 backup support for other 11kV feeders. Note, the tables and graphs in this section target the peak demand times during the winter and do not take into consideration the different diversity characteristics of each 11kV feeder. These then represent a worst-case scenario.

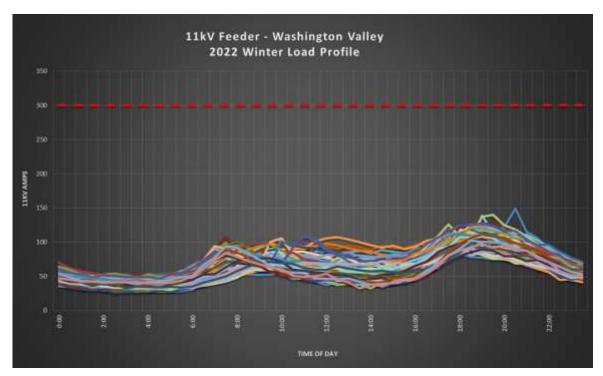
There is some flexibility in changing of 11kV break points in the network to alter feeder loads. Break point locations are reviewed annually to optimise the network efficiency and back up support capability.

The table below and feeder N-1 assessment graphs have been adjusted for any time periods when backfeeding of feeders or part thereof occurred so to determine the business-as-usual situation for 2020.

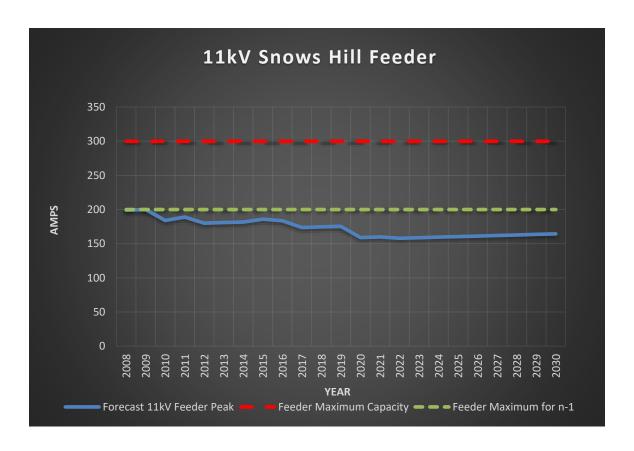
The forecasted feeder peaks for 2021 onwards uses 2019 peak data as a base and excludes the impacts on demand during 2020 and any ongoing impacts due to Covid-19.

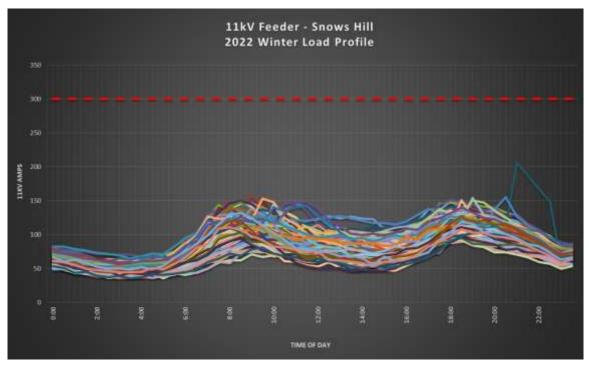
Nelson Electricity 11kV Feeder Backup Capacity	tricity 1	1kV Fe	eder Back	kup Capa	ncity													
(Based on 2022 Winter Load Profiles)	22 Winter	Load Pro	ofiles)															
							N-1	Support fo	N-1 Support for 11kV Feeders (Amps)	eders (Am	lps)							
Feeder	Rating	2022	GPO	Anzac Park	New St	Alma St	Bank Lane	Snows	Victory Square	Emano Street	Wash Valley	Port	Vick Street	Sealord	Traf Centre	N-1 Support	Feeder Max Load Level	Reserve Capacity 2022
Washington	300	150								120		120				120	180	150
Snows Hill	300	158		100		100	100		100							100	200	142
GPO	300	209		80	80		80									80	220	91
Sealord	300	150											100		100	100	200	150
Victory Sq	300	201		06				06		06						06	210	66
Bank Lane	300	141	120	120		120		120								120	180	159
New St	350	180	130			130										150	200	170
Traf Centre	300	99											200	125		200	100	234
Port	350	105									135		140			140	210	245
Emano St	300	172							120		120					120	180	128
Anzac Park	350	196	100				100	100	100							100	250	154
Alma St	350	216			120		120	120								120	230	134
Vickerman	300	71										130		185	130	185	115	229
Total Backup Capacity	Capacity		350	390	200	350	400	430	320	210	255	250	440	310	230			
Total Spare Backup Capacity	ackup Cap	acity	141	194	20	134	259	272	119	38	105	145	369	160	164			



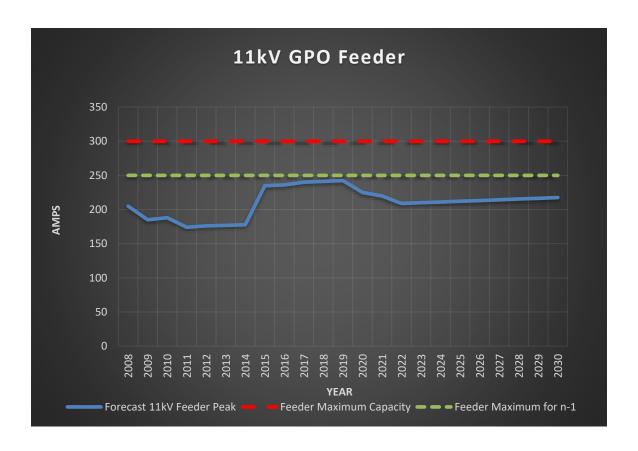


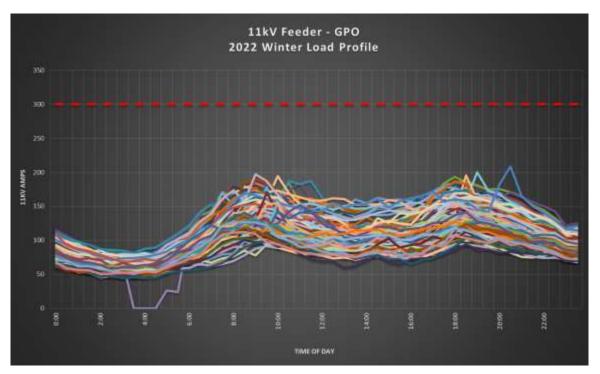
The Washington Valley feeder supplies the Washington Valley and Port Hills areas. Load is mostly domestic. This feeder provides backup supply to the Port and Emano Street feeders.



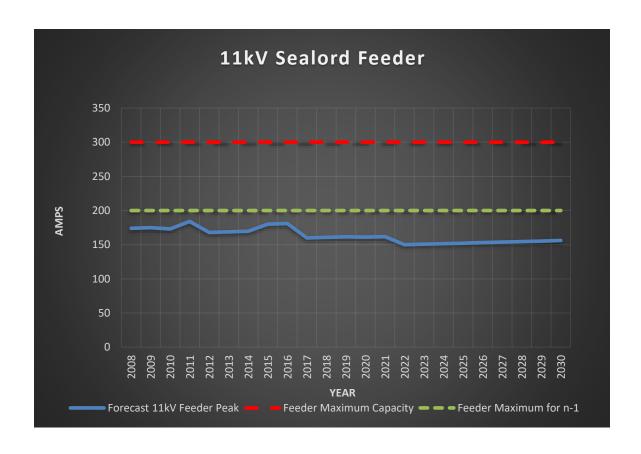


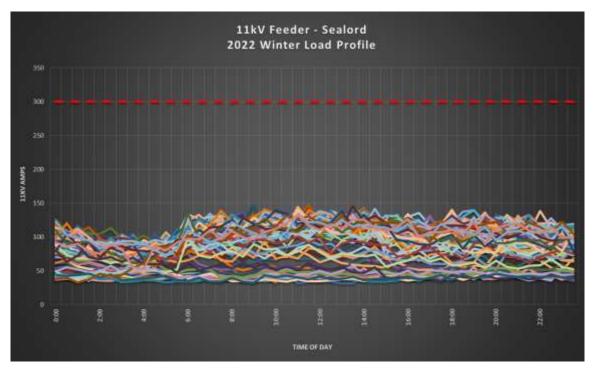
The Snows Hill feeder supplies the south-eastern side of town including the colleges and Mount Street areas. The loading is mostly domestic as well as school load.



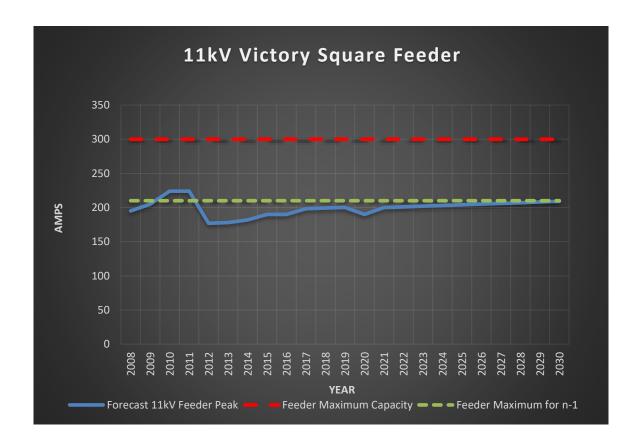


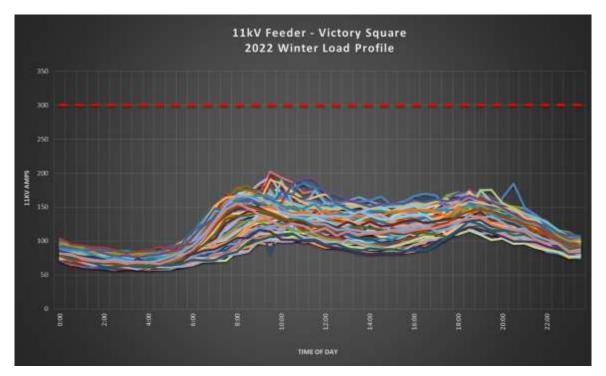
The GPO feeder supplies the northern end of town including Halifax Street (CBD) and the Wood suburb. The load is a mixture of commercial and domestic. This feeder is also an important back-feeding option for the central business district and New Street feeder.





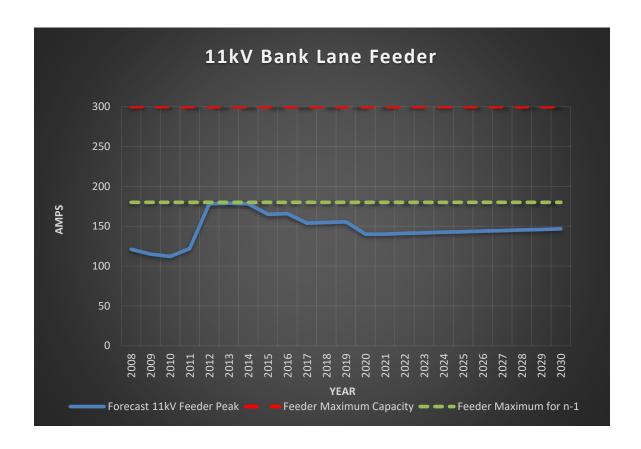
The Sealord feeder supplies the Sealord fish processing factory at the Port area. This feeder is also used as a back-feeding option for the Port area.

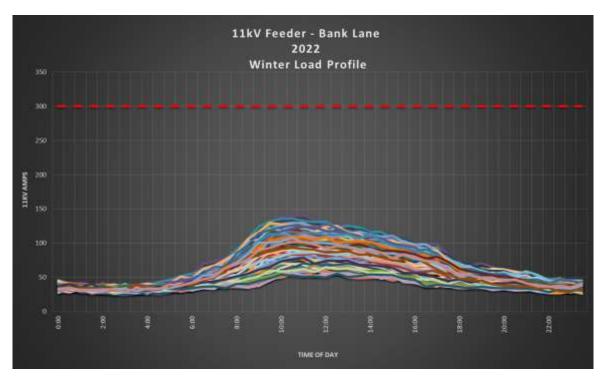




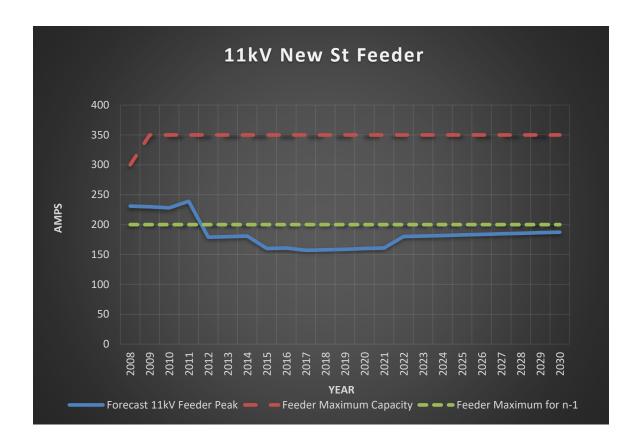
The Victory Square feeder supplies the southern end of town including Victory Square, Toi Toi Valley, Intermediate and Hospital areas. The supply is a mixture of domestic, light industrial and Hospital load.

The Victory Square feeder peak load was reduced by 40amps through the winter of 2020 due to a problem with an 11kV switch in Totara Street. This load was transferred onto Emano Street feeder. The forecasted 11kV peak load has been adjusted to include the load transferred to Emano Street feeder.



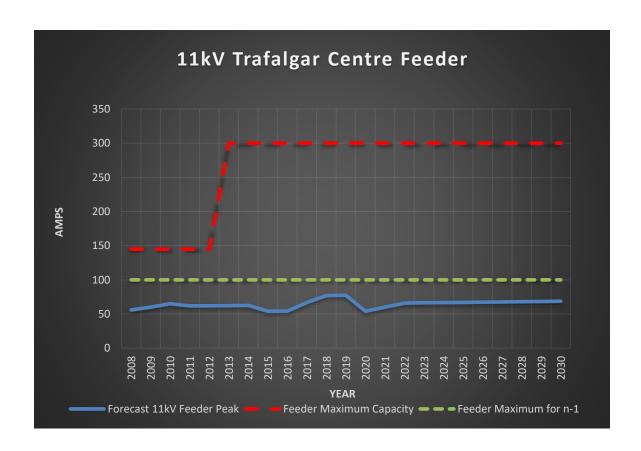


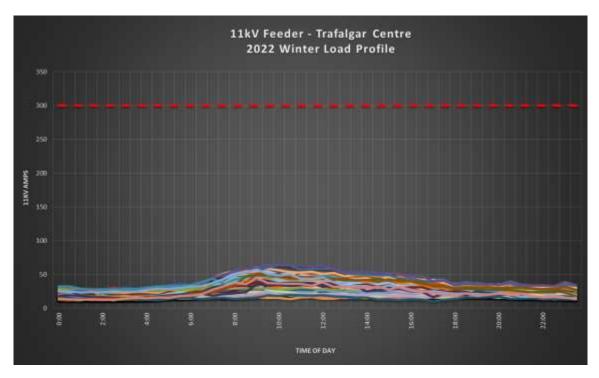
The Bank Lane feeder supplies the inner Nelson central business district. Its loading is commercial. It also provides a necessary 11kV back-feed option for Alma Lane, GPO and Snows Hill feeders. There is a two-day period in August 2020 where the Bank Lane feeder was used to back-feed part of the GPO feeder catchment.



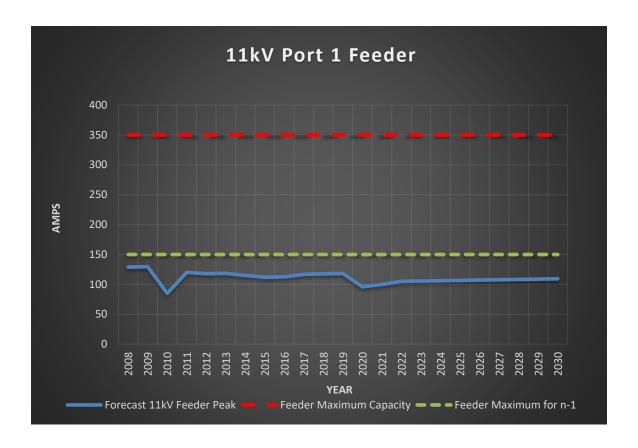


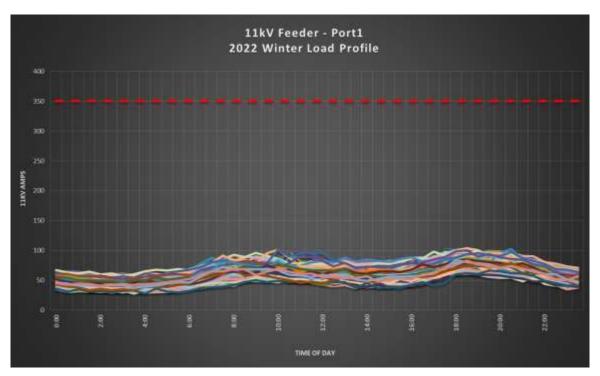
The New Street feeder supplies the north-eastern Nelson central business district, Botanics and Maitai areas. Load is a mixture of commercial and domestic. This feeder was replaced in 2009 to provide additional N-1 backup capacity at 11kV feeder level. There was a three-day period in August 2020 when the New Street feeder was used to back-feed part of the GPO feeder catchment.



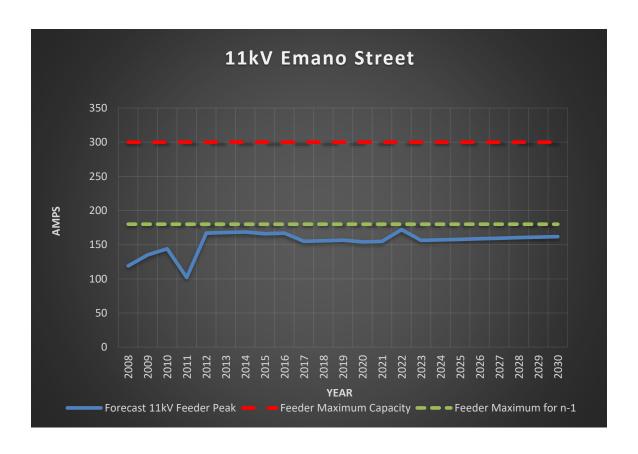


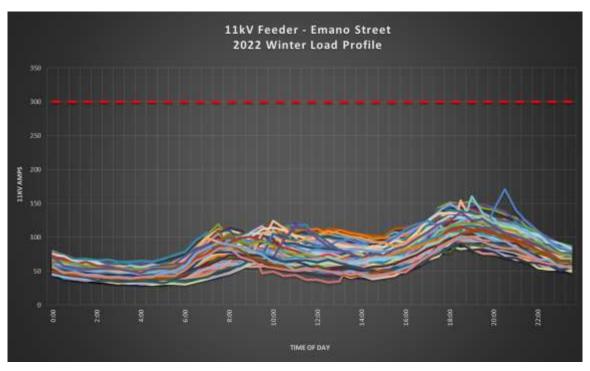
The Trafalgar Centre feeder supplies the Haven Road area and eastern Port area. The load is mostly light industrial and commercial.





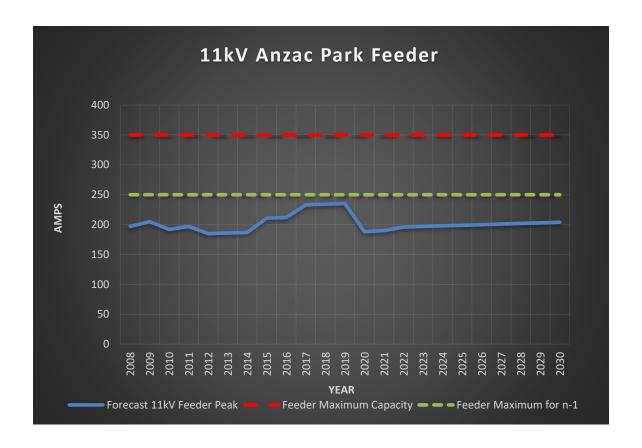
The Port 1 feeder supplies the western end of the Port and Wakefield Quay areas. The load is mostly commercial and light industrial. This feeder provides additional backup supply to the Washington Valley feeder.

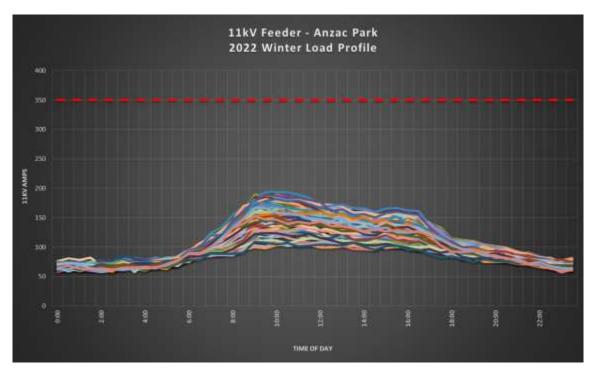




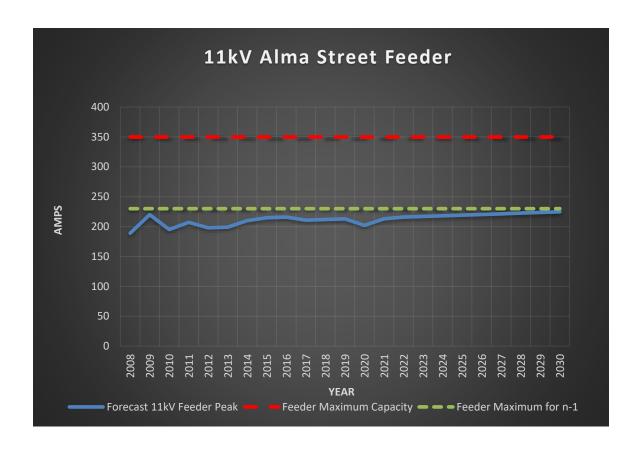
The Emano Street feeder was installed for the beginning of winter of 2005. The demand on this feeder has relieved the load on the Victory Square, Snows Hill and Washington Valley feeders.

The Emano St feeder included an additional 40amps of peak load from Victory Square feeder through the winter of 2020 due to a problem with an 11kV switch in Totara Street. The forecasted 11kV peak load has been adjusted to exclude the additional load.



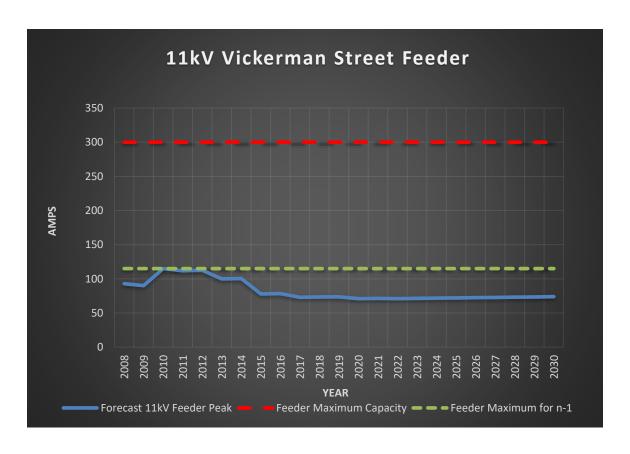


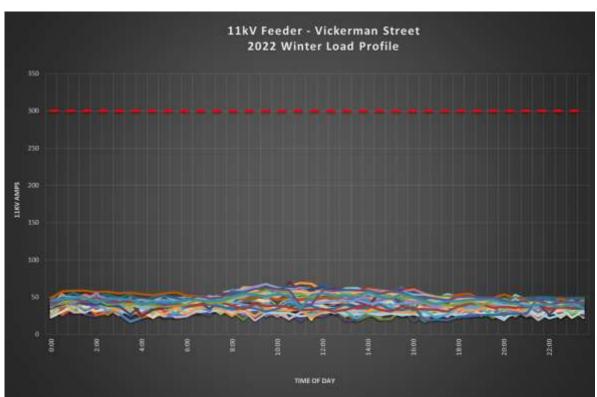
The ANZAC Park feeder supplies the western side of the Nelson central business district and lower Vanguard Street areas. The load is commercial and light industrial. This feeder is also an important backfeeding option for the central business district, Snows Hill and Victory Square areas.





The Alma Street feeder supplies the south-eastern Nelson central business district, Nelson Marlborough Institute of Technology and Brook areas. It has a mixture of commercial and domestic load.





The Vickerman Street feeder supplies the Port area. The load is mostly industrial. This feeder is an important back-feeding option for Sealord's and the rest of the Port areas.

## **Distribution Transformers**

NEL is continually monitoring capacity utilisation and will relocate transformers, particularly larger units, within the network to balance demand with capacity as the opportunity arises or, where requested, by consumers. Replacement of aging transformers continues as appropriate and will require the procurement of new spare stock over the 2023-2024 year.



#### Alternative Solutions

Refer to **Section 3.6** – Non-Asset Solutions and 3.7 – Distributed Generation. These sections outline possible methods of reducing peak demand and avoiding additional network investment.

## **Transpower**

NEL is supplied from Transpower's Stoke Substation seven kilometres from the Haven Road Zone Substation. Transpower have undertaken significant work in recent years to ensure the load growth in the top of the South Island is met by the transmission system. The significant addition was a third 220kV line from Kikiwa to Islington and replacement of its aging 220/33kV supply transformers.

Network Tasman and NEL share the load at Stoke Substation at the 33kV level. Stoke Substation has an N-1 capacity at 33kV of 141MVA due to transformer capacity. There is currently no apportionment or limit of capacity between the two networks. NEL currently derives its transmission services indirectly through Network Tasman through three 33kV feeders (half of the route being overhead and owned by Network Tasman) as well as directly to Transpower through its own 33kV feeder. The peak demand at Stoke Substation was forecast to exceed n-1 capacity in winter 2022 by 1MW increasing to approx. 26MW in 2035 without any additional mitigation. The transformer overloading issue can be managed by NEL and Network Tasman operational measures and in the longer-term by a possible new grid exit point for Network Tasman at Brightwater.



NEL's 33kV transformers arriving in Jan 1960

Both networks utilise load control systems to minimise system peaks. The main use of load control for both Network Tasman and NEL is to minimise the upper South Island (including Christchurch area) transmission peak. This system has worked well and has been in place since 2009. NEL was able to target

more effectively its load control times to provide better service for consumers while being able to minimise future transmission costs.

Refer to Transpower's Annual Planning Report -

https://www.transpower.co.nz/sites/default/files/publications/resources/TPR2020.pdf

Page 228

## 5.3 Development Plan

The drivers for development and replacement on the network have been covered in more detail in the Planning Criteria section of this document.

NEL has structured its Development Plan based on the following criteria:

- Network Growth:
- Network Improvement (Reliability, Safety and Environment);
- Network Replacement and Renewal.

In many of the projects planned for the next 10 years, the criteria of Growth, Improvement and Renewal overlap and a single project may well address more than one of these criteria. Therefore, the projects as listed under Capital Expenditure may be equally applicable under another heading. The aspects of the criteria are governed by ongoing and regular indicators such as asset performance and asset audits.

Plans for future <u>Network Growth</u> or reinforcement are developed from information received of known or planned industrial, commercial or residential growth. Typically, NEL finds there is very little advanced warning of imminent growth especially in the industrial and commercial sector which can often occur in less than 24 months.

A key driver for *Network Improvement* is asset age. Over 88% of the network is installed underground and much of that underground network was installed in the 1960s and 1970s. This means that over the planning period many cables will come to or exceed the end of their theoretical life span.

Areas of *Network Renewal* are identified from planned maintenance records, annual load surveys, condition monitoring audits and risk assessment.

#### Network Growth

There is an indicative steady, although small, continuous growth occurring on the network as a result of customer development and capacity requests. However, this has not resulted in actual load growth in recent years. A load forecast for the network is used to identify future capacity constraints and solutions are developed from that information. Financial and technical options are analysed to identify the best long-term solution and then a project planning programme is developed.

### Network Improvement

Network Improvement encompasses the areas of reliability, security, safety and environmental issues. Projects concerning safety especially public safety are always treated as top priority. As they are identified, network security and environmental issues are added to the Capital Expenditure plan.

#### Network Renewal

This criterion covers assets requiring upgrade due to growth or performance and replacement due to age or condition. Renewal projects can often be predicted quite accurately and often condition and age are the prime drivers for the project.

### 5.4 Capital Expenditure Planning

There is considerable resource put into the development of the capital plan. It is broken down into; growth, improvement and renewal as described above in **Section 5.3**. The Plan is also split into various network categories from 33kV feeder to 400-volt network. The major planning decisions or directions are described below.

It must be recognised that NEL is a small network by comparison to other networks in New Zealand. The detail of each project outlined is considered appropriate. Detailed descriptions of projects are provided for projects valued over \$200,000. Smaller projects are described as summary only.

#### 11kV Feeders

Of the fourteen 11kV feeders that exit the Zone Substation the majority have been upgraded over the past 20 years and have a rating of 300 amps or above so growth on the network is well covered in this area. The Capital Works programme addresses the replacement of the remaining two aging cables on these feeders within the next 10 years.

## 11kV Cabling

The age of the 11kV cabling ranges from 1938 to the present time with the bulk of underground network being installed between the 1960s and 1980s. The 11kV cabling is a combination of paper insulated and cross-linked polyethylene cables and so the technical end of life for most of the latter will occur within the next 10 years. In 2022 NEL engaged a 3<sup>rd</sup> party independent engineering firm to review the cable replacement programme with the result being the replacement rates are at an appropriate level given the assumed remaining service life of the two cable types which are in service.

The Asset Management Plan addresses the aspects of growth, improvement and renewal on the 11kV network partly through single links between substations or a continuous interconnected number of links. An example of the latter is an 11kV Outer Ring which at present consists of cables rated at less than 150 amps and has been found to be operationally inadequate in the event of 11kV failures when substantial capacity needs to be back-fed, so is planned for replacement.

## 11kV Transformers

As the 11kV network was converted from an overhead to underground network, previously pole mounted transformers were refurbished and recycled as ground mounted transformers. As the number of available recycled transformers has fallen NEL has moved to holding a small number of packaged type (padmount) substations or industrial type transformers compatible with NEL's indoor, fibreglass and underground substations to replace under rated or aging assets. With the continuing growth on the network the requirement for higher rated transformers continues and the number of 100 and 200kVA transformers is now significantly reduced. Generally, the requirement for 500kVA, 750kVA and 1MVA transformers is much more common. The Capital Expenditure plan includes the replacement of one remaining multiple consumer overhead substation transformer with a ground mounted transformer, but this remains subject to a NCC project proceeding.

# 11kV Circuit Breakers and Switches (Ring Main Units)

Following replacement of older 11kV oil filled CBs to more modern switching technology as part of the Zone Substation upgrade, the average age of this part of the network reduced considerably. A programme was developed, and is substantially complete, to replace all the oil filled circuit breakers in the first-out substations. The one remaining oil filled 11kV CB switchboard is expected to be replaced in the planning period, however the replacement is subject to customer confirmation of future site development.

For the short term, NEL deliberately retained older oil type switches (RMU's) on the distribution network while investigating vacuum or SF6 as alternative types. Options remain limited for vacuum RMU's so a programme of replacing higher risk units with SF6 devices has been developed and is incorporated in the planning period. NEL may introduce vacuum units in the future if more options become available.

### 400V Network

Approximately 10% of the 400-volt network remains as overhead reticulation and the remainder is installed underground. The underground network dates from 1937 to the present and, as with the 11kV network, the bulk of the 400-volt network was installed underground between the 1960s and 1980s. Any recent new 400-volt underground projects, apart from subdivisions, have required rigorous cost justification and therefore were generally only approved when the installation was part of a cost-share project, usually with the Nelson City Council.

Much of the existing 400-volt network is considered adequately sized for the load it is supplying, however, with the predicted and actual increasing number of EV's and in-fill housing area's some undersized cables will be approaching maximum capacity early in the planning period. The other area of concern is the Central Business District where the age and capacity of the existing network will require reinforcement soon. To defer immediate expenditure in this area, the existing network is being progressively sectionalised to maximise the existing available capacity. However, an ongoing replacement programme for the 400-volt underground network has been established and is outlined below.

At present NEL has 135 kilometres of 400-volt underground network which consists of a combination of XLPE and Paper Insulated cables with ODV life spans 45 and 70 years respectively. Based on this data, a replacement programme of 60 years has been allowed to replace the existing 135 kilometre of cable which means 2.2 km of cable needs to be replaced each year. The average metre cost for cable replacement has been based on a combination of the new cable being installed in a dedicated trench, a shared trench or an existing ductline. Projects in years one to three have been identified while those previously individually identified in the four to 10 year timeframe have been moved into an LV cable replacement programme category. Each year a review of the category will identify and prioritise with more certainty those cables to be replaced in the one to three year timeframe. Where a cable reaches its theoretical end of life, it will be clearly identified in the planning period so opportunities for cost share replacement can be explored with third parties.

# Capital Expenditure Plan

The Capital Expenditure for the next 10-year period is shown as **Appendix F (Schedule 11A)** and demonstrates NEL's development, reinforcement and renewal of the network. The classification section expands and explains the breakdown by asset category.

The regulatory requirements financial summary for the capital expenditure plan is referred to in **Section 9.1** of this document.

# Classifications

The Development Plan has been divided into six distribution classifications and each has been addressed separately. The classifications are:

- 33kV feeders:
- 33kV Zone Substation;
- 11kV feeders:
- 11kV cabling
- 11kV transformers;
- 11kV switches:
- 400V network

The Capital Expenditure Summary is broken into the following classifications to tie up with disclosure requirements and Appendix F (Schedule 11A):

- Growth
- Replacement and Renewal
- Relocations
- Reliability, safety and environment

### **Major Projects**

There are no major projects planned in the foreseeable future.

# **Growth and Consumer Connection Projects**

#### **Transformer Change Programme**

NEL has a transformer replacement programme in place. The need to replace transformers is typically influenced by load changes on the network or transformer maintenance criteria. Long-range change projections often require alteration if the conditions which apply to either of these criteria change. Typically, replacement transformers are installed on the ground and in most cases the only choice considered is the product to be used at a site. Confirmed transformer changes due to growth have been included in the Capex Forecast with several additional substations being investigated at time of writing.

#### High Density Housing Initiative - Washington Valley (Growth)

A subdivision development was approved by Council in Washington Valley and widely publicised. A staged construction programme was expected to be undertaken from 2017-2018 onwards but the start date was delayed and only recently began in late 2022. Council is also planning enablement works associated with the development spread over several years. NEL will co-ordinate extension and upgrade work with Council to minimise civil costs.

A customer contribution will apply to this project *Timing 2023-2026* 

#### **Gloucester St - New substation (Growth)**

A major Nelson business is relocating from the CBD to Gloucester St requiring the installation of a new substation and reconfiguration of the HV network to accommodate the load.

A Customer contribution will apply to this project *Timing 2023-2024* 

#### Provision for New Connections - Housing Intensification, Commercial and Industrial (Growth)

NEL continues to receive enquiries regarding inner city development both residential and commercial. While the number of enquiries remains high, developments progress sporadically so provision for LV reinforcements and 11kV upgrades based on the information held have been included from the current year relative to the timelines previously provided.

There has also been an increase in the number of enquiries for EV charging capacity particularly at Government Department premises and businesses looking to offer fast charging facilities to the public, some of which will require significant infrastructure upgrades if they proceed.

New substation installations in both consumer connections and system growth categories based on the information received to date have been included but remain subject to final confirmation from developers. **Customer contributions apply to each project** 

#### **Nelson Hospital upgrade (Growth)**

The Government has announced the upgrade and rebuild of the public hospital in Nelson City. Work is planned to get underway in 2024 / 2025 with completion in 2026 / 2028. Initial enquiries have indicated a significant increase in load will be required as the new facility will transition to low emission energy sources. Investigation and design works will be required over the next two years with construction of new assets to supply the hospital in years three and four of the current planning period.

A Customer contribution will apply to this project *Timing 2024-2027* 

\*\*\*\*

# Replacement and Renewal Projects

Due to the changing priority of cable replacement projects, those previously identified in the five to 10-year timeframe have been moved into an HV cable replacement programme category. Each year a review of the category will identify and prioritise with more certainty those cables approaching the end of their theoretical life and/or requiring a capacity increase and provide ample opportunity to align projects with multiple drivers including third party requirements.

# Zone Substation - Snows Hill HV PI cable (1963) replacement and current rating upgrade (Renewal)

The existing cable was installed in 1963. Previous excavation and relocation of the cable showed some deterioration to the outside sheath of the cable. The performance and condition of the cable is monitored. This major feeder supplies the Nelson south area including the College areas and southern fringes of the CBD. It also provides an important back-feed option to Victory Square (which includes the Nelson Hospital) and Alma Lane feeders. The cable is rated at 280 amps. The N-1 security of supply level for this cable is close to this limit. This project is to improve the back-feeding capacity of the circuit and reinforce supply to the 11kV CBD outer ring. The project is ongoing over several reporting years with initial works being duct installations along part of the cable route and across busy intersections to align with Council works in 2020/22.

Timing 2023/2024

#### Snows Hill circuit reconfiguration and new feeder from Zone substation (Renewal)

The existing Snows Hill feeder is to be replaced with an uprated cable from the Zone substation. The existing cable while ageing still has economic life remaining. Following appropriate testing, it is proposed to utilise the disused feeder to form a link between the Zone Substation, St Vincent Street North, Gloucester Street and Kirkpatrick's Substations. This would enhance the size of the existing feeder between these substations. In this case an existing asset is being "recycled" to provide a secure feed which is the most practical and economic option as opposed to a new cable. This will be co-ordinated with the Gloucester – Kirkpatrick's cable (Renewal) project. It is proposed to reconfigure the first section of the cable and turn the circuit into Gloucester Street substation creating a new circuit from the Zone substation. Coupled with the replacement of the cables between Gloucester St and Hardy West substations this will create a secondary higher rated circuit into the CBD.

*Timing 2023/2024* 

#### Kirkpatrick's to Gloucester Street 0.0225 HV PI Cable (1969) replacement (Renewal)

Gloucester Street Substation is a highly loaded 750kVA substation supplied from a single 0.0225 PI cable with a fault rating below the network fault level. Previously planned to be replaced in 2015-2016 an alternative LV reinforcement project has allowed this project to be deferred until 2023-2024 to obtain the use of a higher rated decommissioned cable asset following the replacement of the Snows Hill feeder.

Timing 2023/2024

# Hardy Street West - Kirkpatrick's HV PI Cable (1966) replacement and current rating upgrade (Renewal)

The existing paper insulated cable which was installed in 1966 is rated at only 145 amps on a section of fringe central business district network which is used as an alternative supply route into the central business district and beyond. This project is to upgrade the capacity of the circuit. There is no optional route for the 178 metre length of cable.

Timing 2023/2024

#### **G.P.O HV circuit reconfiguration.** (Renewal)

Cable faults in recent years have resulted in disruption of supply to many residential and commercial consumers in a dense urban area supplied by the G.P.O feeder. To reduce the impact on consumers in the future sections of cable within the circuit are to be replaced with larger capacity cables and reconfigured to connect to a new 11kV switchboard to be installed near Collingwood Street Bridge substation.

*Timing 2023/2024* 

# Snows Hill - Rutherford 130 Link Box HV PI cable (1959) replacement and I rating upgrade [Renewal]

Most of this circuit was installed in 1959 and provides a back-feed link to the fringe of the CBD network via the Snows Hill feeder. The capacity of the cable is now considered too small for this purpose. The timing of the project has been brought forward to align with a Council services upgrade project ahead of the theoretical end of life of the cable.

Timing 2024/2025

# McDonald's - Hardy West HV PI Cable (1966) replacement, current rating upgrade and switch alteration (Renewal)

The existing HV cable from McDonald's Substation to Kirkpatrick's Substation is rated at only 145 amps on a section of fringe central business district network which is used as an alternative supply route into the central business district and beyond. This project is to upgrade the capacity of the circuit. HV Switch alterations will be required at Hardy West Substation. The optional route for the replacement cable has been adopted in this case. Provision will be made for future LV replacement.

Timing 2024/2025

# <u>Nile Street Bridge - Cleveland Terrace via Mayroyd Terrace HV XL cable (1979) age related replacement</u>

The existing HV cable is early generation XL and is approaching the theoretical end of life. The circuit is a spur line with limited LV back feed capacity. There is no alternative route for the roughly 500 metre length cable.

Timing 2024/2025

#### Nile Street Bridge - Nile Street East HV XL cable (1979) age related replacement

The existing HV cable is early generation XL and is approaching the theoretical end of life. The circuit is a spur line with limited LV back feed capacity. There is no alternative route for the roughly 270 metre length cable.

Timing 2024/2025

#### Park Street - McDonald's HV PI Cable (1972) replacement and current rating upgrade (Renewal)

The existing HV cable from Park St substation to McDonalds consists of a mixture of 185 mm Ali, 95mm Ali, 35 mm cu and 0.06 cu and subsequently is rated at only 135 amps on a section of central business district network which is to be used to create an alternative supply route into the central business district and beyond. It is proposed to uprate this HV link. The timing of this project has changed on several occasions to align with proposed Council projects. The project will now be completed in sections over several years. *Timing* 2025/2026

#### Sealords substation 11kV OCB switchboard replacement (Renewal)

Sealord's substation 11kV OCB switchboard was deferred from an earlier programme to replace OCB's with VCB's due to the low operational cycles, good condition, and location of the equipment. Spare parts from previously decommissioned switchboards have been retained to ensure any issues that may arise in the short-term can be addressed. Replacement is to be aligned with customer demand anticipated in the first five years of the planning period.

Timing 2025/2026

#### Zone Substation - Victory Square HV XLPE Cable (1981) replacement (Renewal)

The existing mixed 185 mm Ali and 0.2 mm Cu cable circuit is one of the last remaining circuits from the Zone Substation not adequately sized to provide the capacity that could be required at Victory Square Substation under fault conditions as an N-1 back-feed path. This project has been scheduled for the end of theoretical life of the cable and to coincide with replacement of the cable between ABC Substation and Victory Square minimising disruption and maximising asset life.

Timing 2025/2026

#### ABC - Victory Square HV XLPE Cable (1981) replacement (Renewal)

The Victory Square to ABC Substation is a mixed cable circuit of 0.06 Cu and 70mm Ali cable installed in 1981. Upgrading the link between ABC Substation and Victory Square Substation will provide a higher capacity supply route to an increasingly commercial but also industrial and residential customer base and provide an alternative back feed circuit via the ANZAC Park feeder. The project is timed at the theoretical end of life of the existing cable and to coincide with the Zone Substation to Victory Square cable replacement project to minimise disruption and maximise benefit.

Timing 2025/2026

#### Nile Street East - Mill Street HV XL cable (1980) age related replacement (Renewal)

The existing HV cable is early generation XL and is approaching the theoretical end of life. The circuit is a spur line with limited LV back feed capacity. There is no alternative route for the approximately 410 metre length of cable.

Timing 2025/2026

#### Milton Street Central - Grove Street HV XL cable (1980) age related replacement (Renewal)

The existing HV cable is early generation XL and is approaching the theoretical end of life. The circuit is a spur line with limited LV back feed capacity. There is no alternative route for the approximately 120 metre length of cable.

Timing 2025/2026

#### Rata Street - Larges Lane HV XL Cable (1972) age related replacement (Renewal)

The existing HV cable is early generation XL and is approaching the theoretical end of life. The cable is a section of the single circuit supplying Brook Valley with no alternative supply options available. A replacement cable will be installed along with spare ducts to facilitate a security of supply project planned for 2027.

Timing 2026/2027

#### Robinson Road - joint at 193 Brook Street HV XL cable (1980) age related replacement (Renewal)

The existing HV cable is early generation XL and is approaching the theoretical end of life. The circuit forms part of a spur line to Brook Valley with limited LV back feed capacity. There is no alternative route for the approximately 130 metre length of cable.

Timing 2026/2027

# <u>Hampden Street Link Box - Alfred Street HV XLPE cable (1983) replacement and I rating upgrade (Renewal)</u>

This circuit became the main source of supply to the Nelson Hospital 11kV network as part of a network reconfiguration and load balancing exercise some years ago. While marginally undersized for that purpose, alternative back feed options allow the replacement and upgrade to be scheduled for theoretical end of life of the cable.

Timing 2026/2027

#### Waimea Road South - Campbell Street HV XL cable (1978) age related replacement (Renewal)

The existing HV cable is early generation XL and is approaching the theoretical end of life. The cable forms part of a ring circuit to Nelson South.

Timing 2026/2027

#### Mount Street North - Konini Street 0.0225 HV PI cable replacement (Renewal)

Konini Street Substation is supplied from a single 0.0225 PI cable with a fault rating below the network fault level. The existing cable installed in 1968 traverse's private property with difficult access should the need arise. Upgrade is planned to re-route the cable through a road reserve corridor along with replacing one of the few remaining pole mounted substations with a ground mounted substation. The project timing is reliant upon a key Council project and a part of it has been completed. The remaining works will be undertaken in conjunction with Council's road upgrade works currently deferred

*Timing 2026/2027* 

#### Powerhouse - Poynters Crescent HV PI cable (1965) I-rating upgrade and LV (Renewal)

The installation date of the existing HV cable at this site was May 1965. The cable is also rated at only 160 amps on a section of waterfront network where several commercial premises and apartment buildings have now been developed. It is proposed to uprate this HV link with a substantial rated cable. As this project is totally upgrading an existing HV cable between two existing substations along the waterfront road and on a State Highway Road, no other route option exists. Provision will be made for future LV replacement.

Timing 2027/2028

# <u>Poynters Crescent to Rocks Road via Wakefield Quay HV XLPE cable (1979) I-rating and age related upgrade (Renewal)</u>

This is one of the last lower capacity cables in an otherwise uprated circuit and an alternative back-feed backbone to the developed waterfront and Port Hills area. The cable was installed in 1979 and is rated at 160 amps. An LV circuit upgrade will form part of the project in this section of the network.

Timing 2027/2028

#### Service Box / LV Link Box replacements (Renewal)

A full audit of all existing LV Service Boxes and the bulk of any replacements was completed as part of a replacement programme in previous years. An on-going audit and replacement programme has been put in place to maintain the safety and reliability of these assets on the network.

**Timing Ongoing** 

\*\*\*\*

## **Asset Relocations**

#### **AMP and New South Wales Substations (Relocation)**

NEL has two substantial underground substations within the CBD. These substations were constructed in the 1960s and now require significant health and safety compliance to access for operational and maintenance purposes. They also present a flood risk in a significant storm event. In 2017 an opportunity became available to locate additional capacity within the CBD so an ongoing replacement project has been developed to decommission both underground substations. Beginning with AMP Substation and coordinating with both HV and LV cable replacement projects these substations will gradually be offloaded and eventually decommissioned. The timing of the project is reliant on Council and other NEL projects so will be completed over several years.

Timing ongoing

#### Konini Street - replace overhead substation with groundmount unit (Relocation)

Excluding small scale (<20kVA) single consumers, Konini Street Substation is the last pole mounted substation remaining on the network. This substation will be relocated, and ground mounted in conjunction with the 0.0225 HV cable replacement (see asset renewal and replacement projects) and as part of a major Council services and road upgrade project. Timing is reliant on the Council project but is expected to proceed in the 2026-2027 period.

Timing 2026/2027

\*\*\*\*

# Improvement Projects (Reliability Safety and Environment)

#### Sectionalise GPO feeder with a tripping VCB (Quality)

Cable faults in recent years have resulted in disruption of supply to many residential and commercial consumers in a dense urban area supplied by the G.P.O feeder. To reduce the impact on consumers in the future a new 11kV switchboard with individual circuit protection is to be installed near Collingwood Street Bridge substation.

Timing 2023/2024

#### **Zone Substation - new CB's (Quality)**

Following the replacement of the Snows Hill feeder cable and the reconfiguration of the network to create another feeder out of the Zone substation there will be no further spare circuits available. Provision was made in the design of the switchroom in 2013 to accommodate four additional VCB's on 11kV switchboards one and three This project is to procure and install four new CB cabinets in preparation for additional circuits including a feeder to the Nelson Hospital redevelopment in the first half of the planning period.

Timing 2023/2024

#### <u>Locking Street - Wellington Street HV link (Quality)</u>

It is envisaged that a new link will be installed in the HV network between Locking Street Substation and Wellington Street via an existing ductline. This link will remove an existing HV spur line from a dense residential urban area of the network. As the ductline will be existing by the time of these works, no other practical route has been contemplated.

Timing 2024/2025

#### Wellington Street new HV Link Box (Quality)

To enable more flexibility and efficiency during HV switching operations and to minimise disruption and hence maintain or improve SAIDI statistics and safety, it is proposed to install a ground mounted 3-way HV link box as part of the Locking Street HV Cabling project

Timing 2024/2025

#### Brook Street - Seymour Avenue to Tantragee HV link (Reliability)

It is proposed to install a second 11kV cable between these two substations to provide an alternative 11kV supply to the top of Brook Street where significant development has occurred. Stage 1 was completed in 2017 installing ducts in association with a Council project between Hillside Lane and Tantragee access track. Existing spare ducts will be utilised where possible. The balance of the project will co-ordinate with other works.

Timing 2026-2027

#### Brook Street - Tantragee to Brook Street 504 Sub HV Link (Reliability)

It is proposed to install a second 11kV cable between these two substations to provide an alternative 11kV supply to the top of Brook Street where significant development has occurred in recent years. Existing spare ducts will be utilised where possible.

Timing 2027/2028

#### Age related HV test programme (Reliability)

An independent review of NEL's asset management process and cable replacement rates concluded the cable replacement rates are at an appropriate level given the assumed remaining service life of the two cable types which are in service, however further improvements to the programme could be achieved through establishing an assessed asset health index (AHI) for every cable section in the fleet. This would include consideration of available asset condition data for –

- (a) cable age
- (b) cable type
- (c) soil conditions
- (d) loading
- (e) fault history
- (f) adequacy of fault rating.

Following the above, NEL would then move toward a more condition-based risk management approach to establish the priority for cable section replacement which would formalise the process which is generally being followed currently. A combination of AHI's and criticality factors would enable the risk to be more fully evaluated. This may in time lead to an accelerated renewal rate as condition assessment detects a faster deterioration rate than currently being experienced on cable sections serving higher numbers of customer connections.

Timing ongoing

### LV network monitoring (Quality)

As the demand on the network changes due to new technology - PV and EV installations - there is a need for greater visibility of the load and voltages on the LV distribution system. Several options are being investigated and trialled to install remote monitoring equipment in key locations throughout the network to determine the effects of changing load profiles and the impact of PV and EV installations.

Timing Ongoing

#### 11kV Switch and Oil Filled RMU replacements (programme) (Safety)

A 2018 independent asset review of NEL's asset management systems identified oil filled HV RMUs could pose additional operational risk due to fuse failure modes and as a result a program to replace this type of RMU has been implemented. The RMUs have been risk rated and each year a selection of the RMUs will be replaced.

**Timing Ongoing** 

\*\*\*\*

# Overhead to Underground (Reliability Safety and Environment)

#### Toi Toi Street underground HV/LV (Overhead to Underground)

This project will be carried out in conjunction with Council's enablement work for a high-density housing initiative in Toi Toi Valley (see growth projects) minimising civil costs and disruption to the public. There are existing spare ducts both sides of the street over the route and some of the dwellings already have underground cables installed to them.

Timing 2024/2026

#### Arrow Street North - Washington Road HV/LV conversion (Overhead to Underground)

This section of network is the only remaining aerial line on the Washington Road Feeder and being on a busy road and close to the Zone Substation puts the rest of the circuit downstream into the Port Hills and Wakefield Quay at some risk. Council is planning a major infrastructure upgrade along the length of Washington Road and the opportunity will be taken to co-ordinate undergrounding the existing network infrastructure minimising civil costs and disruption to the public. The Council project is planned over three financial years so timing will be reliant on the Council programme.

Timing 2024/2026

\*\*\*\*

# LV Cable Review and Replacement (programme)

In general, 400V reinforcement applies to existing assets being upgraded resulting in improvements to the existing. Consideration is given in each case to alternatives but in most cases the choices are between the suppliers of a similar product. As cable routes are typically short, few variations are available for consideration and an existing route is typically adopted as the most practical. Ongoing reviews of these projects results in higher priority projects being planned over years one to three and preferably in conjunction with other projects and utility operator works. The ongoing replacement of aging cables will be identified and prioritised in the medium-term planning cycle, therefore, works in the four to 10 year timeframe are categorised as a cable replacement (programme)

\*\*\*\*

# **Opportunities for Distributed Generation**

NEL continues to facilitate, where practical, any opportunities for distributed generation on the network.

Given the dense urban nature of the network it is almost certain that nearly all distributed generation will be small scale solar on residential buildings or a few larger arrays on commercial buildings. Although NEL itself is not planning any distributed generation, it welcomes approaches from promoters of distributed generation that would enhance the value of operations.

## **SECTION 6 - Life Cycle Asset Management Planning**

#### 6.1 Introduction

NEL has adopted a Condition Driven Maintenance approach to its network operations. Condition Driven Maintenance is based on the results of risk modelling against the Asset Performance Standards. Where an asset must be replaced, the removed asset is modelled to determine whether it is to be deployed or suitable for re-deployment elsewhere on the network. The projected Asset Maintenance expenditure breakdown is detailed below. Because the major asset groups have been divided equally to fit the audit period, the projected budget is very much cyclic and apart from major maintenance, like 33kV/11kV transformer overhauls, will remain much the same each year.

As part of a continuous improvement process an independent audit of NEL's asset management process was completed in 2018. The audit covered a review of current network asset management practice and a field audit of the current asset fleet. The outcome of the audit provided NEL the necessary assurances that network assets were in good condition and overall asset management processes were appropriate.

# Operational Expenditure Forecast

Operational Expenditure Forecast					
Planned Maintenance					
Description	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025	2045/2026	2026/2027
400V Lines & Cables R & M	\$286,730	\$301,067	\$316,120	\$322,442	\$328,891
11kV Lines & Cables R & M	\$71,419	\$81,290	\$85,354	\$87,062	\$88,803
33kV Lines & Cables R & M	\$2,634	\$2,766	\$2,904	\$2,962	\$3,021
11kV/400V Subs R & M	\$25,525	\$26,801	\$28,141	\$28,704	\$29,278
33kV/11kV Subs R & M	\$45,145	\$47,403	\$49,773	\$50,768	\$51,784
Control Room	\$916	\$961	\$1,009	\$1,030	\$1,050
Tree Trimming	\$29,410	\$41,380	\$43,449	\$44,318	\$45,204
Other	\$26,060	\$27,363	\$28,731	\$29,305	\$29,892
Fixed Contracts	\$203,400	\$213,570	\$224,248	\$228,733	\$233,308
Total Planned Mtce Costs	\$691,238	\$742,600	\$779,730	\$795,324	\$811,231
Unplanned Maintenance					
Description	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025	2045/2026	2026/2027
Service Fuses	\$19,131	\$20,087	\$21,092	\$21,513	\$21,944
S/Box Failure/Damage	\$11,191	\$11,750	\$12,338	\$12,584	\$12,836
400V Line /Cable Fault	\$63,217	\$66,378	\$69,697	\$71,091	\$72,512
11kV Line /Cable Fault	\$54,832	\$28,787	\$30,226	\$30,831	\$31,447
33kV Line /Cable Fault	\$14,587	\$7,658	\$8,041	\$8,202	\$8,366
Transformer Fault	\$21,123	\$22,179	\$23,288	\$23,753	\$24,228
Other	\$24,015	\$11,440	\$12,012	\$12,253	\$12,498
Total Unplanned Mtce	\$208,095	\$168,280	\$176,694	\$180,227	\$183,832
	2022/2023		•		
Total	\$899,333	\$910,879	\$956,423	\$975,552	\$995,063

The operational expenditure budget is derived based on the expected works from the planned preventative maintenance programme, asset auditing and any unplanned maintenance because of asset failure.

NEL uses the Electricity Distribution Services Input Methodologies Determination 2012 as a guide to life expectancy of an asset. Asset auditing and maintenance is used as a final determination as to when an asset is retired from the network. It is noted that there is a significant difference between the life expectancy between different types of cable XLPE versus PILC. A summary of the 2004 ODV Handbook asset life expectancy is included in **Section 3.3**.

#### 6.2 Maintenance Inputs

The development of the plan is driven by the following key inputs:

- Planned Preventive Maintenance programme;
- Asset Auditing Programme;
- Annual Load Survey;
- Regulatory Compliance;
- Risk modelling against the Asset Performance Standards (refer Risk Management **Section 7**).

#### 6.3 Maintenance Types

Typically, the main types of maintenance are:

- Planned Preventive Maintenance;
- Planned Maintenance:
- Unplanned Maintenance.

#### Planned Preventive Maintenance

Refer Network Development Planning - Planning Criteria (Section 5.1).

#### Planned Maintenance

The Planned Maintenance works program is a result of assets modelled not meeting Asset Performance Standards. The work list is prioritised from worst score to best. Any asset meeting standard will be audited as per the auditing cycle for the asset type.

# **Unplanned Maintenance**

Unplanned maintenance results from faults or outages where there is no warning of an event and may typically be caused by external forces such as storms, contractors or accidents. The emphasis is to restore power as quickly and safely as possible and for follow-up planned maintenance to restore the asset to a condition that meets the Asset Performance Standard.

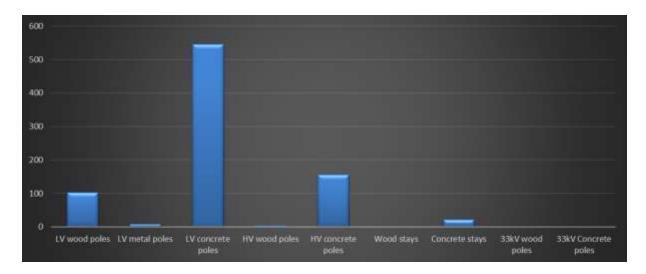
## 6.4 Auditing and Maintenance by Asset Type

The Auditing and Planned Maintenance checks are carried out by contractors filling out pre-printed sheets with check boxes for each type of asset. On completion of the daily checks, the sheets are returned to the office for punching into the Office Management System. All assets are audited on a longer-term basis, but major assets receive a regular Planned Maintenance check at shorter intervals.

#### **Poles**

As of 31 January 2023, the network comprised 90% underground and 10% overhead reticulation. The overhead network consists of 815 poles excluding stay poles.

#### **NEL HV and LV Poles**



#### 11kV Poles

Concrete poles are audited every five years and the connections viewed through a heat gun. The audit of the concrete pole is purely visual and covers the pole, cross-arm and fittings. The last HV wooden poles were removed as part of the Fringed Hill circuit refurbishment works in recent years.

#### 400V Poles

Concrete poles are audited every five years and the connections viewed through a heat gun. The audit of the concrete pole is purely visual and covers the pole, cross-arm and fittings. Wooden poles are audited every three years and the connections viewed through a heat gun. The audit of wooden poles includes a below ground test of the pole by driving a spike and a visual inspection of the pole, cross-arms and fittings.

In the event of any pole being rated at a remaining life span of less than five years, the pole will usually be replaced or the next audit will be set for a shorter period. Any resulting repair or replacement will ensure the overhead network meets standard.

#### **Aerial Conductors**

The aerial network is primarily copper conductor apart from an 11kV feeder which is steel.

NEL is supplied by Network Tasman through 7.0 kilometres of 33kV line back to Transpower's Stoke Substation. Network Tasman carries out the maintenance of the lines at NEL's cost. All of the 33kV lines are well maintained and in good condition.

The 11kV overhead network now totals less than seven kilometres of line. This is all copper conductor apart from a 1.85-kilometre line to Fringed Hill, which has mostly been upgraded to ACSR. Generally, these lines are situated in areas that are remote or protected from the direct influence of any salt-laden wind. The most remote and rural portion of the 11kV network is the spur feeder in the Brook Valley. The Fringed Hill line is a spur feed off the Brook Valley feeder and can in certain circumstances, be exposed to falling trees and forest fires, as it runs



Stoke-Nelson transmission line

through a pine plantation and then scrub country. In recent years significant effort has been put into clearing the line of vegetation and maintaining track access. A total of three faults have occurred on the 11kV aerial network in the past five years. One was caused by a blown fuse with cause unknown, one by a possible bird strike and the last by adverse weather (wind). Measuring against the appropriate Asset Performance Standard will ensure these types of faults are kept at acceptable levels.

The 400V aerial network consists of 21 kilometres of lines, which are all copper conductors. The condition of these lines varies throughout the network and although the conductors are in sound condition, in some areas the cambric insulation is separating from the conductors. NEL's approach to this problem has been to strip the insulation off the conductors to improve the aesthetics of the lines. Historically trees have been the main source of outages on these lines but the threat from trees has been monitored and addressed much more stringently in recent years.

## Tree Trimming

Approved tree trimming contractor's carry out tree trimming around power lines where required. Although trees historically play only a minor part in outage statistics and the economics of trimming are probably not justified, the issue of public safety always forms a major consideration for the company.

A separate database has been formed to track all details pertaining to trees which are of interest to NEL.

Aerial lines are not audited in the technical sense but any deterioration in their visual condition and the proximity to trees to the line is noted as part of the pole audits.

## **Underground Cables**

As mentioned previously, approximately 90% of the network is underground with a total length of 339 kilometres of cable (including dedicated streetlight cable). The cable conductors are a mixture of copper and aluminium and the insulation used has been primarily paper, PVC and cross-linked polyethylene (XLPE). The underground network is in good condition and the paper insulated cables have given good



Trees close to powerlines Feb 2007

service. The earliest cables installed were paper insulated, but in the early 1970s PVC and XLPE became the trend and all 11kV and 400V cables installed between that time and 1997 were XLPE, when it was deemed that all new 11kV cables installed were to be paper insulated. However, as of 2015 all cables installed will be XLPE.

The earlier 33kV cable network comprising three feeders was installed between 1979 and 1987 and has given reliable service. A new 33kV feeder was installed in 2013-2014. Health checks are carried out on all the 33kV cables annually. To date no potential problems in the cables and joints have been identified.

NEL operates 77 kilometres of 11kV underground network. The conductors used have been a mixture of aluminium and copper, the preference being mainly driven by cost at the time. Industry information relating to XLPE cables resulted in NEL taking a more cautious approach to the installation, commissioning, testing and fault finding on XLPE cables, resulting in a preference for paper lead cables over a number of years. However, paper insulated cable manufacture within NZ has ceased, therefore, new works will generally utilise XLPE cables.

As with the 11kV network, the 400V cable types have changed from paper insulated to XLPE over the years. The XLPE cables have performed well on the 174 kilometres of 400V underground network and the only technical issues to be addressed have been a change to bi-metal lugs and sleeves at terminations and joints. Some early resin joints and older pitch filled joints have failed over the years, but the low numbers and intermittent nature of these faults have not given any cause for alarm.

There has been a problem with aluminium sheathed cables in one area of the network, which is subjected to saltwater, however further work has been carried out to identify other areas with similar cable types and environmental conditions and these cables have been found to be in good condition.

In 2018 and 2022 NEL engaged an independent consultancy firm to review asset management practice, asset condition, particularly cables, and cable replacement rates. The assessment concluded replacement rates are at an appropriate level given the assumed remaining service life of the two cable types which are in service.

#### **33kV Cables PD Testing**

This test involves four 33kV feeder cables. To date these cables are audited by way of Partial Discharge testing every two years. Previous discharge test results are then compared to the latest results for signs of degradation and a recommendation for the next test date made.

#### 11kV Cables PD Testing

This test involves thirteen 11kV feeders from the Zone Substation and approximately 20 other cables from the major switching stations. From time-to-time other random samples are tested. To date these cables are audited by way of Partial Discharge testing every two years. Previous discharge test results are then compared to the latest results for signs of degradation and a recommendation for the next test date made.

#### **400V Cables PD Testing**

These are not tested or audited in any planned programme.

#### 33kV Zone Substation

The old NEL Zone Substation was replaced in 2013-2014 with a modern fully indoor bunded substation. The building fully complies with the latest natural disaster, fire and security building codes. It is a secure environment for the operational equipment and is expected to provide long term reliable service for NEL.

Once commissioning was complete any defects were rectified during the contract defects liability period before being handed over to NEL in 2015. The previous Zone Substation weekly checks have been replaced with a monthly routine inspection. Any defects will be programmed for immediate action. Commissioning tests on all the equipment will be compared with an ongoing monitoring regime to highlight any deviation from expected performance measurements.



Electricity switchyard constructed 1959 finally decommissioned in 2013

The existing building and control room continues to be utilised for operational purposes.

## 33kV/11kV Power Transformers

The new Zone Substation supplying NEL contains three Wilson 16/24 MVA ONAF transformers.

A visual audit of the transformers is carried out as part of the substation monthly checks. Oil tests will be carried out annually.

# 33kV Switchgear

The new 33kV switchgear is fully enclosed and virtually maintenance free. Visual inspections will be carried out as part of the substation monthly checks.

# Zone Substation 11kV switchgear

The new 11kV switchgear is fully enclosed and virtually maintenance free. Visual inspections will be carried out as part of the substation monthly checks.

#### **Zone Substation Protection**

The new zone substation protection is high speed, secure, microprocessor based relays with a number of features not previously available on older protection systems. The system is expected to reduce fault clearance times, provide detailed fault related information, improve safety and be maintenance free. Visual inspections will be carried out as part of the substation monthly checks.

#### 11kV Auto Recloser

NEL owns only one auto recloser which is in a rural portion of the 11kV feeder in the Brook Valley and which was replaced with a modern recloser during 2006. The recloser is monitored via the SCADA system and receives a six-monthly check as part of the Planned Preventive Maintenance schedule.

## 11kV/400V Substations

The 11kV network supplies 204 11kV/400V distribution substations. The rating of these assets ranges from 1500kVA three phase to 5kVA single phase in capacity. All pole-mounted substations have Chance type dropout HV fuses and all ground-mounted substations are connected to a fused switch located locally or remotely. All ground-mounted substations have 400V fuses associated with them and in most cases utility boards with Maximum Demand Indicators or remote monitoring devices mounted on them.

The enclosures for ground-mounted substations include concrete block buildings, underground concrete chambers, padmount enclosures, fibreglass covers, outdoor fenced enclosures and transformer rooms in the case of single customer substations.



Bronte Street substation 1950 – still in use today

Regular monitoring, maximum demand readings and temperature checks of transformers are carried out during Planned Preventative Maintenance. Oil testing of non-hermetically sealed 11kV/400V transformer above 100kVA is carried out every five years. Over the past 10 years only two distribution transformers have failed in service. One of the failures was attributed to the substation chamber being flooded during cyclone Gita and the other by loose LV connections within the transformer tank. This signifies that the transformers are in good working condition with generally unforeseen events causing failures.

The substation earths are tested to ensure that they are 10 ohms or less. Where this standard is not met work is scheduled to bring the earthing up to standard. Earths are audited as part of the Auditing Programme. If the 10 ohm standard cannot be achieved, a warning notice is placed on the equipment involved and a similar notice entered onto the asset database.

MDIs or Remote monitoring devices are fitted to 95% of three phase distribution transformers and provide valuable feed-back on the peak loads. Any anomalies detected are checked by installation of a portable data logger. The half-hourly logger information provides the basis for upgrades and network reinforcement.

There are several types of Air, Oil, Vacuum and SF6 HV switches utilised on the network. They provide an interruption point between the rest of the network and the Zone Substation and are linked via alarm circuits to the Zone Substation.

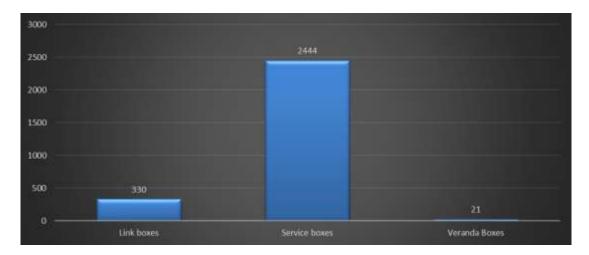
At the other distribution substations a variety of oil, SF6 and air HV switches and fuses are used. These include ABB SD, ABB Safelink 2's, Hazemeyer and Merlin Gerrin switches. The condition of these switches is regularly monitored with the six monthly Planned Preventive Maintenance cycle and five yearly testing programmes.

The 400V fusing at the substations typically utilises ABB, JM, Weber and Effen fuse units. These are reliable and require little maintenance and have fully replaced the older style porcelain J fuse. For installations that only require one or two LV outputs, the three-phase break version of these fuses is being used.

#### LV Boxes

As of 31 January 2023, NEL had 2,795 LV boxes on its network. A breakdown of box types is shown.

#### LV Boxes



All distribution boxes including Link Boxes and Service Boxes receive a two-yearly visual audit and all have five yearly visual and heat gun audits. Consideration will be given to extending or reducing the audit cycle time depending on future asset auditing results.

NEL audits approximately 480 service boxes annually. Those that don't meet the Asset Performance Standard are either repaired or replaced where urgent or scheduled for repair or replacement according to Risk Number.

#### Ripple Generators

NEL has replaced the two rotating Ripple Generators on the network with one static ripple injection plant located at the Haven Road Zone Substation.

Ripple signal tests were carried out as part the new static plant installation indicating there is good strength coverage across the network.

#### 6.5 Network Connection Points

Single-phase residential installations are typically fused at 63 amps. With the possible introduction of new tariff structures through changes in pricing strategy, a wider range of residential and business fuses may have to be considered. These assets are included within the distribution box and pole auditing that is carried out on a regular basis.

Each time a pole fuse is changed the replacement is an HRC fuse.

In the central business district area of the network there are many cases where tee joints on 400V feeders in the road reserve feed directly to the customer's switchboard. This is of concern for network operations. These connection points are being relocated outside into Distribution Boxes as re-development occurs.

#### 6.6 New Technology

NEL has standardised proven technology and equipment in the construction and maintenance of the network. As technology changes and equipment is updated, NEL analyses the new trends for efficiency and cost effectiveness against current options/practice.

NEL utilises specialist contractors to carry out Thermovision and partial discharge testing on the network as part of the routine maintenance regime.

## SECTION 7 - Non-Network Development, Maintenance and Renewal

#### 7.1 Introduction

This section provides a summary of non-network assets. These are material assets that are necessary and used for the purpose of management of the electricity distribution network.

#### 7.1 Non-Network Asset Description

NEL has several non-network assets that support the management of the network. The material assets (assets greater than book value \$5,000) are listed below:

Office building – 63 Haven Road Vehicles – one Mazda CX5 and one Subaru XV

#### 7.2 Non-Network Asset Development, Maintenance and Renewal Policies

NEL has three key areas of non-network asset expenditure being accommodation, vehicles and computer hardware/software. There is a practise of ensuring staff are provided with appropriate working conditions and having appropriate equipment to undertake their roles.

Non-network assets are maintained in good working order during their expected economic life. At the end of their economic life, non-network assets are replaced unless they are rendered obsolete or redundant due to a development initiative.

All expenditure must be justified to the NEL Board.

#### 7.3 Description of Material Capital Expenditure or Maintenance Projects

There are no large individual non-network asset capital expenditure projects or significant maintenance projects planned for the next five years.

## **SECTION 8 - Risk Management**

#### 8.1 Introduction

NEL places a high focus on Risk Management as the tool to an efficient, economically maintained network.

The process used for Risk Management is based on AS/NZS ISO 31000:2009. This standard is a generic guide to managing risk. NEL has taken the principals of the standard and applied them in its risk management process as it applies to the NEL situation.

The system NEL uses is described in this section. NEL can demonstrate that its processes achieve the objectives of the standard by:

- A confident and rigorous basis for decision making and planning;
- Better identification of opportunities and threats;
- Gaining value from uncertainty and variability;
- Proactive rather than reactive management;
- More effective allocation of resources:
- Improved incident management and reduction in loss and the cost of risk;
- Improved stakeholder confidence and trust;
- Improved compliance with relevant legislation;
- Better corporate governance.

The main components of Risk Management for managing NEL are:

- Risk Modelling;
- Asset Performance Standards;
- Asset Condition Auditing.

#### 8.2 Risk Modelling

NEL uses a Risk Modelling process to determine an asset's current and/or future suitability on the network. The Risk Modelling uses a probabilistic approach in which it uses a series of subjective and objective measures, as outlined in 8.3 and 8.4, to assess the likely condition of an asset. This has proven to be a good asset management tool in planning network changes and configurations. There is also, however, a need to include a deterministic approach as assets need to also comply with the Security of Supply Standards. If an asset does not meet the standard then even though it may be in good operating order, something needs to be done to make it comply.

The risk model NEL utilises was developed in-house to measure asset performance against a Performance Standard which has been formulated for each asset type. The Performance Standard has been calculated based on what is an acceptable Impact and Probability risk using criteria as described in **Section 8.3 and 8.4**. By analysing the Impact and Probability of the failure of an asset on the network, a Risk Number for that asset is calculated. The Risk Number is then compared to the Performance Standard and if it is found to be higher than the Standard then appropriate action will be taken to reduce the risk. If the Risk Number is lower than the Performance Standard then it is deemed to meet the requirements of NEL's risk. Risk modelling is also used as an indicator as to whether any work or what type of work is to be undertaken on an asset. It also helps prioritise work.

Although Risk Modelling looks like a black and white process whereby an asset meets or fails a standard, in practise this is not quite the case. It should be noted that a Risk Model is used as a tool to help assess the condition of an asset and, although it is a good indicator, it should only be used in conjunction with good industry practise as sometimes it is possible that criteria weightings may cause slight anomalies when comparing the risk associated with each individual asset.

The charts below illustrate the Performance Standards applied to each category of an asset, based on the main headings of Impact and Probability and respective sub headings listed below.

Risk Standard For Individual 400 Volt Networks						
Restoration Time Hrs	No more than 1 - 3 hours					
No consumers affected	No more than 50 customers					
Customer Load	%of NEL's total load					
Other Party Interaction	3 (1-Excellent to 7-Bad)					
Environmental Impact	Insignificant					
Costs Due To Failure	No more than \$3000	No more than \$3000				
Fault Cause	No worse than unpredictable cause by others	,				
Safety	Insignificant					
Average Annual Fault Assumption	1 fault in 15 - 50 Years					
ODV Life Expectancy	No less than 5 - 10 Years					
Loading % > Full Load	No greater than full load					
Environment	No worse than moderate exposure	No worse than moderate exposure				
Deterioration Audits	That reflect a life expectancy of at least 5 - 10	Years				

Risk Standard For Transformers						
Restoration Time Hrs	No more than 3 - 5 hours					
No consumers affected	No more than 100 customers					
Customer Load	% of NEL's Total Load					
Other Party Interaction	4 (1-Excellent to 7-Bad)					
Environmental Impact	insignificant					
Costs Due To Failure	No more than \$20,000					
Fault Cause	No worse thanUnpredictable cause by others					
Safety	Insignificant					
Average Annual Fault Assumption	1 fault in 15 - 50Years					
ODV Life Expectancy	5 - 10 Years					
Loading % > Full Load	No greater than full load					
Environment	No worse than minor exposure					
Deterioration Audits	That reflect a life expectancy of at least 5 - 10 Years					
This Standard applies to transformers only						

Risk Standard 11KV Networks						
Restoration Time Hrs	No more than 3 hours					
No consumers affected	No more than 800 customers					
Customer Load	% of NEL's Total Load					
Other Party Interaction	5 (1-Excellent to 7-Bad)					
Environmental Impact	insignificant					
Costs Due To Failure	No more than \$20,000					
Fault Cause	Unpredictable cause by others					
Safety	Insignificant					
Average Annual Fault Assumption	1 fault in 15 - 50 Years					
ODV Life Expectancy	10 - 15 Years					
Loading % > Full Load	No greater than full load					
Environment	No worse than minor exposure					
Deterioration Audits	That reflect a life expectancy of at least 10 - 15 Years					
This Standard applies to 11KV Networks Only						

Risk Standard 33 / 11KV Transformers					
Restoration Time Hrs	No more than 1 hour				
No consumers affected	No more than half of NEL customer base (4250)				
Customer Load	No more than 50% of NEL's Total Load				
Other Party Interaction	6 (1-Excellent to 7-Bad)				
Environmental Impact	insignificant				
Costs Due To Failure	>\$50,000				
Fault Cause	Unpredictable cause by others				
Safety	Insignificant				
Average Annual Fault Assumption	1 fault in 15 - 50Years				
ODV Life Expectancy	10 - 15 Years				
Loading % > Full Load	No greater than full load				
Environment	No worse than minor exposure				
Deterioration Audits	That reflect a life expectancy of at least 10 - 15 Years				
This Standard applies to 33KV Transform	mers Only				

Risk Standard 33KV Networks					
Restoration Time Hrs	Less than 1hour				
No consumers affected	No more than half of NEL customer base (4250)				
Customer Load	No more than 50% of NEL's Total Load				
Other Party Interaction	6 (1-Excellent to 7-Bad)				
Environmental Impact	insignificant				
Costs Due To Failure	No more than \$20,000				
Fault Cause	No worse than unpredictable cause by others				
Safety	Insignificant				
Average Annual Fault Assumption	1 fault in 15 - 50 Years				
ODV Life Expectancy	5 - 10 Years				
Loading % > Full Load	No greater than full load				
Environment	No worse than minor exposure				
Deterioration Audits	That reflect a life expectancy of at least 15 Years				
This Standard applies to 33KV Networks Only					

Risk Standard For Disaster Recovery					
Restoration Time Hrs		15 - 24 Hours			
No consumers affected		No more than 3/4 of NEL cust	omer base	(6375)	
Customer Load		No more than 75% of NEL's To	otal Load		
Other Party Interaction		7 (1-Excellent to 7-Bad)			
Environmental Impact		Moderate			
Costs Due To Failure		>50K			
Fault Cause		Act of God			
Safety		Minor			
Average Annual Fault Ass	umption	1 fault in 100 Years			
ODV Life Expectancy	ODV Life Expectancy 10 -				
Loading % > Full Load		No greater than full load			
Environment		No worse than minor exposure	•		
Deterioration Audits		That reflect a life expectancy of	of 10 - 15 Y	ears	
This Standard applies to D	Disaster Recovery				

The Impact model addresses the operational side of risk and covers off reasonable restoration times if customers are without supply. The number and type of customers without supply will have an impact on this Standard as well as the expected customer response to an extended outage. Obviously, the impact on environment is an important factor as are the consideration of costs both to business customers and NEL itself. Predictable and preventable causes are addressed along with the important issue of safety to contractors and especially to the public.

The Probability model deals with the likelihood of asset failure. The issues addressed here are any fault history which applies to the asset and the expected remaining service life based on the ODV model. The electrical loading the asset is required to carry and the environment the asset resides in will also impact on the probable failure of the asset. The life cycle of the asset, unlike the service life, is assessed based on actual physical audits and testing of assets rather than a theoretical model.

Overall, it is believed that even though the Risk Model has been developed in-house, it comprehensively addresses the issues of good industry practice and accepted risk practices in the electrical distribution industry in New Zealand.

## 8.3 Impact

The consequences of an asset failure occurring.

## Impact Variables Used for the Model

#### • Restoration Time

The time taken to restore power by repair, replace or bypass.

#### • Number of Consumers Affected

#### Customer Load

Expressed as a percentage of the Maximum Demand.

#### • Public Response

Ranges from excellent to bad.

#### • Failure Environmental Impact

Reflects any adverse effects on the environment caused by a predictable asset fault.

#### • Cost Due to Failure

Restoration costs caused by a predictable asset fault.

#### • Likely Fault Cause

Ranges from unpredictable and unpreventable to predictable and preventable.

#### Safety

Covers any safety issue associated with the asset.

#### 8.4 Probability

Asset issues that contribute towards the assessment of the probability of failure.

## Probability Variables Used for the Model

#### • Fault History

Derived from the fault history records for the specific asset type.

#### • Life Expectancy

Derived from ODV remaining life of an asset.

#### Loading

Percentage of full working load of the asset.

#### Environment

Environment in which the asset is located.

#### Life Cycle

Information derived from Asset Condition Audits indicating the physical assessment of the remaining life of an asset.

Each element of Impact and Probability, as outlined above, is rated and appropriate weightings are allocated to establish relativity. The summation of impact is multiplied by the summation of probability to calculate an overall risk rating. This rating is then used as a guide to rank the performance of each individual asset and is also used when comparing with Asset Performance Standards.

#### 8.5 Asset Performance Standards

The Asset Performance Standards are set based on experience and knowledge of staff, standards and industry trends. The allocation of a number as a result of multiplying the Impact by Probability, makes it easy to rank assets according to Risk. This is more comprehensive than the simple high/medium/low rankings that some companies use. It is accepted that there is a fine line at times when it comes to an asset meeting or failing the standard and so there is a need for judgement at times. There was, however, considerable investigation and analysis undertaken to ensure that the standards were set appropriately. It is important that the standards are reviewed at least annually to take into consideration latest good industry practise and new legal requirements. The model is similar in structure to that of other companies.

Outages on the network, in many cases based on actual historical events, have been modelled for five categories of assets as listed below:

- 33kV network;
- 33kV/11kV transformers;
- 11kV networks;
- 11kV/400V transformers;
- 400V networks.

NEL is a small network with relatively short lengths of cable and aerial between substations. The policy is to not deliberately overload cables or lines in times of emergency. Consequently, NEL does not aim to operate the network in such a way as to compromise it and cause voltage problems during normal or emergency conditions. Under emergency conditions, the end of line voltage along with other conditions is monitored and if, during the event, the voltage drops below the industry standard, the supply is disconnected to the affected consumers.

Asset standards have been set for the network categories listed above that reflect a minimum acceptable level of performance. Assets are modelled against the asset standard, with the results being used to determine whether assets are compliant with the standard or require maintenance, upgrading or replacement. Modelling of all assets is an ongoing process.

Asset condition audits provide accurate information on each individual asset and its life cycle performance. The audit results are input to the Office Management System and the asset remodelled for its own asset performance ranking compared to the standard.

The assets not complying with the asset standard are prioritised by the risk assessment results and are programmed for repair or replacement.

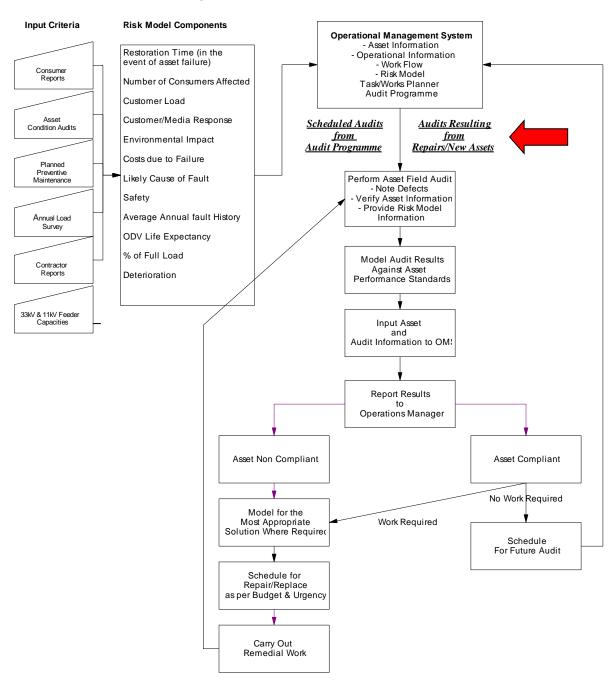
Any asset that has a <u>safety issue</u> or <u>security issue</u> identified through the risk management process is automatically identified and repairs or replacement undertaken immediately.

Asset Performance Standards are also used for:

- Evaluating capital work;
- Modelling corrective action contingencies for the most appropriate solution for non-complying assets.

The flow chart on the following page outlines the risk management process.

#### Network Assets - Risk Management



#### 8.6 Auditing Programme

A programme has been implemented for asset condition auditing. This involves each asset being audited and specific information gathered relating to each asset. The data is risk modelled and input to the Office Management System. The content and operation of the Office Management Systems is discussed between **Section 2.8 and 2.12**, but in basic terms it utilises Microsoft Office software to carry out its functions. Prioritised reports generated by the System are given to the Operations Manager on a regular basis for him to analyse and schedule assets for repair or replacement. After repair or replacement, the asset is again audited for its new condition and that information updated in the System.

The GIS which utilises ArcView software is discussed between **Section 2.12 and 2.15** and provides a supporting role to the Office Management System as well as a key role for Faults and Operational Staff and Contractors.

An Asset Database and ICP Database also links to the GIS to provide sources of useful asset management and operational data.

As the auditing programme is undertaken on an ongoing rotational basis on above ground assets between six monthly and five yearly, the accuracy of asset information held is regarded as very accurate. The major area where completely accurate condition data is assessed more than measured is the underground cable network. Even so, partial discharge testing is carried out every two years on all 33kV feeders and key 11kV feeders (refer **Appendix A**) as well as other 11kV cables as required from time to time.

Where the age of HV cables has been assessed as a concern to future reliable service, spot checks have been made on the cables concerned by excavating down and inspecting the physical condition of the cable. The information retrieved is then recorded and filed for future reference with the asset replacement programme. If concerns still exist, a partial discharge test may be scheduled for the cable.

The information on the condition of the 400-volt network is limited. Assumptions have been made on their condition. There have been occasions where NEL has inspected cable condition when cables are exposed. It is planned that NEL will undertake more 400-volt cable testing to ensure the assumptions currently being used are still appropriate.

#### 8.7 Risk Assessment

NEL has identified risk that can be divided into two main areas. These are Catastrophic Risk (refer **Section 8.8**) and Controllable Risk (**Section 8.10**).

#### 8.8 Exposure to Natural Disasters

#### Catastrophic Risk

This risk typically involves the forces of nature and third-party interference that can cause multiple asset failures and have serious impact on electricity supply throughout the Nelson city area. The processes for the recovery of an event of this nature are contained within the NEL Emergency Recovery Plan. That plan is reviewed annually.

Apart from the actual catastrophic risk, a key issue is to ensure that there are emergency communication options and the ability for staff and contractors to get to where they are needed. All staff have cellphones and handheld radios to be used in an emergency. If there is a problem in being able to get to the NEL Control Room or it is not functional, then NEL will utilise the Network Tasman Control Room.

Below are the events NEL must consider:

• <u>Earthquake</u> – Nelson, by its location, is extremely susceptible to earthquake. A major fault line runs along the foothills to the east of the city. This means that cables, lines and substations in its close vicinity as well as the whole network would be exposed during a large earthquake. The earthquakes that occurred in Christchurch in 2010 and 2011 and Kaikoura in 2016 highlighted the importance of electricity supply to the community and the slow restoration of predominantly underground networks.

NEL considers the impact of an earthquake close to the city and how it could impact the NEL network both in asset failure as well as business continuity. All major assets are seismically braced, battery banks in substation buildings, computers and asset spares are generally secured.

**Mitigation:** Seismic strength assessments have been undertaken on all of NEL's substation buildings. Major assets have subsequently been seismically braced to minimise the damage from an earthquake It is expected that where they are identified, any issues will be factored into the Asset Management Plan and corrective work undertaken.

• <u>Liquefaction</u> - There is also the risk of liquefaction in the Port, Wood and Maitai River areas. Most of these areas are on reclaimed land and are identified as a risk. NEL only has 11kV and 400V assets in these areas with eight indoor 11kV/400V substations that could be affected. Most of the reticulation in these areas is underground.

Liquefaction can result in cables being stretched and pulled from their assets and, as such, there can be a lengthy period to restore electricity supply. In both the Port and Wood risk areas there are a number of backup 11kV cable options able to supply the areas.

**Mitigation:** Existing substations are built to Council standards which include minimum foundation requirements. Multiple 11kV feeders are also available into the areas. An additional study has been undertaken to identify areas of liquefaction risk to NEL. This report highlights assets more likely to suffer damage and potentially assist NEL in the future development of the network.

• <u>Tsunami</u> - Being close to the sea, Nelson is also indirectly exposed to tsunami and large areas of the network, especially in the Port area, and could be inundated if a significant rise in sea level were to occur. Nelson city is protected to a degree by not only a boulder bank but also the North Island and shores of Tasman Bay due to the geographical location. The only negative is that much of the city is built close to sea level meaning the level does not have to raise much to cause damage.

The risk of a tsunami in Nelson has to be considered as a real threat. The following is a section of a release from the Nelson Tasman Emergency Management Office, 15 March 2011.

"There are three main tsunami sources for Nelson Tasman: distant earthquake sources; local earthquake sources; and other local sources (landslides, undersea slumping, volcanic activity).

<u>Distant</u> earthquake sources (eg; from South America or Japan) mean any tsunami generated crosses the Pacific Ocean to reach New Zealand. Realistic warning of many hours can therefore be expected for distant source tsunami.

Moreover, Tasman and Golden bays are less exposed to tsunami arriving from these directions than other parts of New Zealand. While tsunami can come into Tasman and Golden bays from these distant sources some of the wave energy is lost due to travel through Cook Strait and the nature of the geography of the bays.

<u>Local</u> earthquake sourced tsunami is of more concern to Tasman and Golden bays. An example would be an earthquake in the Cook Strait or an undersea slip

or earthquake in the Taranaki Basin. The risk is potential for a large wave, and there is likely to be no practical warning from authorities. Such waves could move very quickly – at the speed of a jet liner.

Overall, the Nelson Tasman region faces a modest tsunami risk compared to other parts of New Zealand's coastline. <u>Local</u> earthquake sources are the likely source for the largest tsunami expected in the region. Such larger tsunamis are very infrequent (ie; return period in the order of 2,500 years on average according to GNS).

Not all earthquakes result in tsunami. For example the major earthquakes of 1929 in Murchison and 1968 in Inangahua did not produce tsunami nor did the recent Christchurch earthquakes. It is when earthquakes cause displacement of the sea floor that tsunamis are generated.

There is evidence in Abel Tasman National Park and other local places of large tsunamis having occurred in the past, albeit very infrequently."

**Mitigation:** The new Haven Road Zone Substation has been designed and located to minimise the impact of a tsunami. This included a raised floor for switchboards and minimum height requirement for any electrical connection.

• Flooding – Nelson is susceptible to flooding. There are areas identified by the Nelson City Council that could be inundated in the event of localised heavy rainfall. One issue for the city is that it is built close to sea level which makes it difficult for flood waters to escape to the sea at high tide. NEL considers the impact of flooding on the network assets utilising the NCC flood risk models as one of the inputs to assist with investment decisions. The August 2022 rain event that resulted in significant flooding around the Nelson Tasman region did not cause any major damage to the NEL network.

**Mitigation:** Nelson City Council have, over the last 20 years, minimised the risk of flooding by improving stormwater systems, building flood dams in strategic locations and constructed the Maitai Dam. Despite this the August 2022 rain event caused major damage around the region, however, NEL did not suffer any major consequences other than some disruption at the 400V level.

• <u>Sabotage</u> – NEL, being an important utility to Nelson city, is at risk of sabotage from individuals or terrorism. The likelihood of such an event causing more than minor damage is low. The two scenarios being considered are the demolition of the Zone Substation at Haven Road and 33kV feeder damage.

**Mitigation:** Given that Haven Road Zone Substation is critical to the supply to Nelson city, NEL will require the use of the 11kV interconnects to get limited supply from Network Tasman, if possible, until supply (temporary or permanent) is restored. The Zone Substation is monitored by First Security, security cameras and by security alarms monitored by Nelson Alarms.

In the end catastrophic risk events must be managed as they cannot be eliminated.

## Climate Change

With Nelson city being located close to sea level the effect of climate change and rising sea levels could in years to come have a huge impact on the network. Nelson City Council declared a State of Climate Emergency in 2019. NEL works continuously with the Nelson City Council through various forums in order to maximise collective action that will achieve climate change, mitigation, adaptation and resilience.

#### 8.9 Exposure to Natural Disasters

#### Transpower Grid Exit Point - Stoke

NEL takes its 33kV supply via one 33kV feeder from Transpower's Grid Exit Point and three feeders from Network Tasman's Grid Exit Point at Transpower's Stoke Substation. Although Transpower have an extensive seismic protection programme, NEL cannot comment on the likely effect of an earthquake on Transpower's transmission system and Substation at Stoke. There are some national transmission supply issues that could impact on the Nelson, Marlborough and West Coast areas in the future. Transpower have been progressing through upgrade steps to ensure these areas have an adequate transmission system.

#### Steps completed:

- Installed capacitors at Stoke Substation in 2005;
- Installed a third 220kV line from Islington to Kikiwa in 2006;
- Installed a second 110kV line from Stoke to Blenheim in 2006;
- Installed additional transformer capacity;
- Replaced outdoor 33kV switchvard with indoor switchgear.

NEL has been concerned with the transmission supply to the top of the south and has worked in with other lines companies to ensure concerns are addressed in a timely manner.

Suffice to say, there is, a continued risk to the 220kV supply from Islington to Kikiwa that crosses a significant fault line. There is the potential for a significant outage if the 220kV lines are damaged in a severe earthquake. This would affect the top of the South Island including Buller. The only major generation available to the area would be via Cobb Dam which is a 30MW hydro station. In any transmission failure event NEL would work closely with Network Tasman to manage the outage and restoration.

## 33kV Feeder Supply

NEL is supplied by four 33kV feeders. Three feeders are aerial lines from the Grid Exit Point at Stoke to the NEL boundary where they covert to underground cables and one is by cable directly from Stoke substation. Two of the feeders form a double circuit line and all lines are located near fault lines and so susceptible to damage in an earthquake. Earth movement from slippage or erosion is the only other natural danger to the lines. The severe weather encountered in December 2011 demonstrated this with a slip causing a tree to slide down a hill and ultimately fall onto one of the 33kV overhead lines.

## Haven Road Zone Substation Building

The new Haven Road Substation building built in 2013-2014 meets the earthquake provisions of the new standard AS/NZS 1170.

#### Haven Road Zone Substation 11kV Switchboard

The 11kV switchboard is a three-bus sectionalised indoor type. It is not anticipated that any significant damage would occur to the switchgear during an earthquake unless there was damage to the Zone Substation building. However, if there was damage which made any switches inoperable, it is likely that some form of bypass would need to be installed.

## Haven Road Zone Substation 33kV/11kV Switchyard

The Zone Substation electrical equipment is fully enclosed in its new building. It is not anticipated that any significant damage would occur to the switchgear during an earthquake unless there was damage to the Zone Substation building.

## 11kV/400V Substations

The 11kV/400V substations consist of a variety of kiosks, underground vaults and padmount structures as well as pole mounted types. It is expected that the ground mounted structures will withstand an earthquake but may be more susceptible to flooding and those near the tidal areas to tsunami and liquefaction. The few remaining pole mounted substations would be susceptible to earthquake.

**Mitigation:** The transformers in ground mounted substations have been bolted down and those below ground generally sealed against water intrusion. Higher criticality and underground substations at higher risk of flooding have been fitted with pump systems. All pole mounted substations excluding single consumer units and one remaining multi residential consumer substation have been replaced with ground mounted units. All substation buildings have been seismically checked and brought up to appropriate building standard.

## **Underground Cabling**

The underground network is expected to remain intact unless there is significant ground movement in an earthquake or soil erosion in a flood or tsunami. In some areas of reclamation, liquefaction may be an issue.

Given the high proportion of the network being underground it is difficult to alter the risk profile so it becomes more of a managing of the risk. The most appropriate method is by providing alternative backup supply options.

**Mitigation:** Ensure that as many areas of the network as possible have an alternative route of supply by ring-feeding.

## Communications/Control

It is anticipated that cellphones, which are held and operated daily by all staff, should be operational following a disaster but, as a backup, radio telephones operating via simplex would be utilised. The Zone Substation Control Room computer would enable limited computer systems to be utilised for operational purposes. It is anticipated that most operations would be controlled by the Civil Defence/Lifelines Control Centre where an NEL liaison officer would be stationed. Communications would be via cellphone or radio telephone.

**Mitigation:** An on-site backup generator can provide an electrical supply to the Control Room and essential services for operational purposes.

#### 8.10 Exposure to Physical Risk

#### Controllable Risk

This is risk that is within the control of the asset owner and can be controlled by adding or removing certain assets to meet the risk standard required. The Asset Management Plan revolves primarily around this risk. NEL plans and makes assessments as to when an asset needs to be replaced, upgraded or removed.

## 33kV Feeder Supply

Following the major 33kV feeder project NEL is now supplied by one underground and three overhead 33kV feeders. Two of the three overhead feeders are on a double circuit line at a road edge of an increasingly busy road in the Ridgeway (Stoke [Network Tasman] suburb) area. There have been two incidents in past years where cars have hit poles supporting the double circuit. In both incidents there was no damage to the line or loss of supply.

An assessment has been undertaken to forecast traffic volumes with the risk of NEL losing supply from the double circuit leaving two 33kV feeders to supply the network with reliance of other contingencies to restore supply to the network.

## Haven Road Zone Substation and 33kV/11kV Switchyard

The Zone Substation building is protected by fire and intruder alarms. The new building has been significantly hardened against intruders and sabotage from the previous outdoor substation.

## 11kV/400V Substations

The 11kV/400V substations consist of a variety of kiosks, underground vaults and padmount structures as well as pole mounted types. It is expected that the ground mounted structures will withstand an earthquake but are more susceptible to flooding and those near the Port to tsunami. The few remaining pole mounted substations would be susceptible to earthquake.

**Mitigation:** The transformers in ground mounted substations have been bolted down and those below ground generally sealed against water intrusion. All pole mounted substations excluding single consumer units and one remaining multi residential consumer substation have been replaced with ground mounted units. All substation buildings have been seismically checked and brought up to appropriate building standard.

## **Underground Cabling**

The underground network is expected to remain intact unless there is significant ground movement in an earthquake or soil erosion in a flood or tsunami.

**Mitigation:** Ensure that as many areas of the network as possible have an alternative route of supply by ring-feeding.

## Communications/Control

It is anticipated that cellphones, which are held and operated daily by all staff, should be operational following a disaster but, as a backup, radio telephones operating via simplex would be utilised. The Zone Substation Control Room computer would enable limited computer systems to be utilised for operational purposes. It is anticipated that most operations would be controlled by the Civil Defence Lifelines Control Centre where an NEL liaison officer would be stationed. Communications would be via cellphone or radio telephone.

**Mitigation:** An on-site backup generator can provide an electrical supply to the Control Room and essential services for operational purposes.

### 8.11 Emergency Plans

NEL has an Emergency Recovery Plan, which is available in electronic form or with hard copies available in-house, with individual staff, NEL control room and fault contractor. Issue is restricted to relevant Lifeline and Civil Defence groups.

The Plan includes:

- Restoration contingencies and procedures with accurate identification of risk areas in the Nelson city and on the network. An example of the type of contingency measure in place is the interconnection switches which will be used to accept supply from Network Tasman in the event of a major 33kV or 11kV feeder failure. Restoration of supply to significant customers is also addressed in the contingency measures.
- Lists detailing contractor contact details and emergency suppliers as well as lists of asset spares.
- NEL will be working closely with Network Tasman and Nelson Tasman Lifelines in the event of an emergency. NEL has identified interdependence with other Lifeline members and continues to attend Lifeline events to form working relationships with these other organisations.

## Supplementary Records Information

Records information held at the main substation consist of:

#### • Hardcopy and Scanned

Cable location plans, LV schematics, HV schematics.

#### Computer Files

Substation loadings, transformer sizes, cable sizes, asset locations, and AutoCad drawings. All hard copy files are scanned and stored electronically.

Because of the nature of this information, it supplements rather than forms part of the Emergency Recovery Plan. All scanned data is backed up and copies kept offsite.

The Asset Performance Standards are also used to set the levels of availability of spares and resources required to recover from a disaster situation while still meeting the Standard.

Restoration contingencies and procedures are based on single event emergencies.

#### **Document Security**

In the event the Haven Road Zone Substation was destroyed, and all plans and computer information lost, NEL has processes in place to minimise the disruption.

**Mitigation:** NEL has backup copies of the following:

- Computer network file server data;
- Underground cable records;
- Field book records;
- GIS data:
- Network schematics.

Copies are stored off site and can be accessed and used in an emergency. NEL has now completed construction of a fire-rated document storage area within the building to minimise risk of damage to network information stored in this room.

Zone Substation records, schematics and plans are drawn or have been redrawn using AutoCad. These are held on the file server and backed up daily. Older records have been captured on microfilm.

#### **SECTION 9 - Evaluation of Performance**

#### 9.1 Evaluation of Performance

NEL network development is in line with load growth and the replacement of aged assets as detailed in this Plan and previous Plans. There are situations where some projects are brought forward and others deferred based on new information, increased growth, new developments, and finding more cost-effective solutions.

Previous sections of this Plan refer to the Asset Risk Model and associated Performance Standards as the tool for measuring the reliability of asset performance. Where maintenance is required to an asset the Risk Model will assist with evaluating the most efficient and economical solution.

With continual auditing of the assets and use of the Office Management System reporting and Improvement Form, asset management and the NEL business is under continual analysis and improvement.

NEL takes into consideration comments and evaluations made in the Commerce Commission reviews into the previous Asset Management Plan. It also compares with other Electricity Distribution Business performances to assess best practise. The Asset Management Plan, when complete, is then peer reviewed by Network Tasman (as part of the engineering support agreement) and additional changes made to further improve the quality and compliance level of the document. This review is undertaken prior to director endorsement and disclosure.

## 9.2 Review of Progress and Gap Analysis

## Financial Performance

NEL has introduced the financial targets below and will report actual versus target.

Operational Expenditure	Industry	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028
Per ICP	Average 2022	2010	2019	2020	2021	2022	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast
Network	\$130	\$49	\$83	\$74	\$74	\$95	\$97	\$101	\$104	\$105	\$107	\$108
Non Network	\$187	\$159	\$150	\$151	\$143	\$151	\$172	\$174	\$179	\$182	\$185	\$188
Capital Expenditure	Industry	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028
Per ICP	Average 2022	2016	2019	2020	2021	2022	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast
Network	\$413	\$102	\$192	\$189	\$113	\$152	\$189	\$211	\$223	\$224	\$237	\$231
INCLANDIK	\$415	\$102	ŞIBZ	2103	ŽIIJ	7132	7105	YZII	7223	7227	Ψ <b>2</b> 37	<b>7231</b>

Operational Non-Network costs per ICP overall are in line with target for 2023. NEL will be aiming to keep operational costs per ICP at only increasing by 1% per year (allowing for CPI adjustments) over the planning period. This will reflect the improved efficiency of the management of the network and offsetting the increasing compliance costs associated with being a regulated business.

Operational Network costs have increased compared to previous year and above target on an ICP basis. The main reasons for this are:

- Unplanned expenses are higher than forecast due to higher than expected number of network faults.
- Works resulting from asset condition audits are in line with forecasted numbers for the year but costing more on a per asset.

It is expected that operational network costs will be increasing by CPI (allowing for the typical unavoidable variances) for the planning period.

## Reliability and Performance

NEL has been actively recording 33kV and 11kV outage statistics since 1994-1995 and the annual figures reflect significant improvement from those of the early years. The main improvement has come around the 33kV feeders where problems with cable/joint failures and contractor strikes in the 1990s have been reduced with the implementation of policy and regular contact with excavation contractors.

Network reliability has improved significantly in recent years because of major investment in a new Zone Substation and fourth 33kV feeder.

The 2014 year was above target due to the planned change over from the old to new Zone Substation affecting all NEL customers at some point during the project.

#### **SAIDI**

	Year	Transpower	Transpower	Transpower	NEL	NEL	NEL	Overall
	End	Planned	Unplanned	Total	Planned	Unplanned	Total	SAIDI
Actual	2003	0.00	0.00	0.00	27.00	72.00	99.00	99.00
Actual	2004	0.00	0.00	0.00	7.00	46.00	53.00	53.00
Actual	2005	0.00	0.00	0.00	12.00	39.00	51.00	51.00
Actual	2006	0.00	101.00	101.00	12.00	10.00	22.00	123.00
Actual	2007	0.00	215.00	215.00	9.00	16.00	25.00	240.00
Actual	2008	0.00	0.00	0.00	5.00	12.00	17.00	17.00
Actual	2009	0.00	70.00	70.00	29.00	87.00	116.00	186.00
Actual	2010	0.00	90.00	90.00	54.00	25.00	79.00	169.00
Actual	2011	0.00	0.00	0.00	9.00	106.00	115.00	115.00
Actual	2012	0.00	0.00	0.00	9.00	54.00	63.00	63.00
Actual	2013	0.00	0.00	0.00	10.24	34.00	44.24	44.24
Actual	2014	0.00	39.59	39.59	1.77	20.61	22.38	61.97
Actual	2015	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.55	17.39	19.94	19.94
Actual	2016	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.57	10.39	10.96	10.96
Actual	2017	0.00	0.00	0.00	8.83	27.44	36.27	36.27
Actual	2018	0.00	116.79	116.79	6.86	9.55	16.41	133.2
Actual	2019	0.00	0.00	0.00	16.79	7.55	24.34	24.34
Actual	2020	0.00	0.00	0.00	11.46	0.56	12.02	12.02
Actual	2021	0.00	0.00	0.00	11.08	0.00	11.08	11.08
Actual	2022	0.00	0.00	0.00	18.83	32.22	51.05	51.05
Forecast	2023	0.00	0.00	0.00	42.14	17.96	60.11	60.11
Industry 2021 Av	erage							210

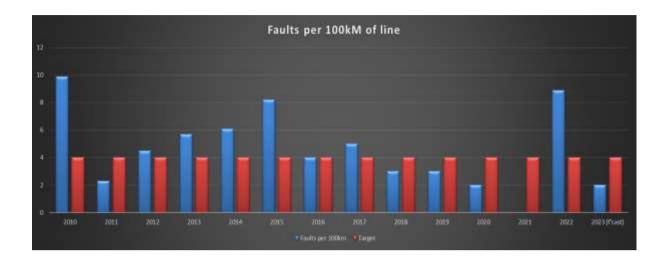
NEL will continue to work with contractors to ensure that appropriate care is taken around network assets.

It must be noted that NEL is a small network, and that any outage has a huge impact on outage statistics. There will always be annual differences and extremes. This was demonstrated in the 2012 results showing a total SAIDI of 63 minutes. One outage accounted for 55 minutes and one outage in 2013 which contributed 23 minutes of the total 34 minutes of unplanned SAIDI.

All unplanned outages will continue to be investigated and corrective procedures and actions put in place to reduce or eliminate the risk of a similar outage and reduce the impact if a similar outage does occur. Tables of all outage statistics are included in the Service Level section.

## Number of Faults per 100 Kilometres of Network

The number of faults per 100 kilometres of line is on target for 2023 and significantly below the industry average of 16.7 faults per 100 kilometre of line.



NEL is a small network, and any fault has a severe impact on this. In previous years, the performance levels have been affected by contractors digging up cables. An added awareness campaign on usage of cable locations and safety observers looks to have reduced the number of these types of cable faults.

The target of four faults per 100 kilometres of line is a target based on the theoretical best performance of an underground type of network. It must be noted that many faults that occur are not network related but more third party or contractor related. NEL has attempted to minimise this and will continue to educate contractors and public on electricity network risks.

## Fluctuating Voltage

There were seven recorded voltage fluctuations for the year, two related to a network issue while five were related to consumer issues. One of the network related faults was due to a damaged connection at the service main termination point, while no fault was found on the second. The network standard is for no more than seven proven network voltage complaints received per year. NEL will continue to monitor the results of voltage recordings closely to ensure this is not more than a statistical anomaly.

## Capacity Utilisation and Load Factor

The Capacity Utilisation and Load Factors have been reducing in recent years predominantly due to the flattening of peak demand and declining kilowatt hour consumption. The changes in peak demand and consumption may see some transformer downgrades but this will most likely be through consumers with dedicated transformers requesting downsizing. It is expected that these rates will begin to recover to target levels over a length of time.

#### Harmonics and Interference

There have been no reported issues with harmonics in recent years.

#### **Environmental Performance**

The environmental performance for the year was satisfactory. There were no environmental incidents on the network during the year.

## Safety Performance

There were no loss time injuries by staff or contractors working on the network. A small number of public safety issues were identified by auditing or reported to NEL.

Туре	Damaged service boxes	Lines down	Other
No.	12	0	0

#### Records

NEL maintains a GIS system linked to the Asset and ICP databases, photos, field books and scanned copies of the underground records. Whilst a standalone system, development remains ongoing and NEL retains a set of hard copy historical underground record plans of which staff and contractors still rely for day-to-day operation of the network. As-built drawings of new works and alterations are recorded in the GIS, field books and drawing system.

## Gap Analysis Process

Gap Analysis comprises:

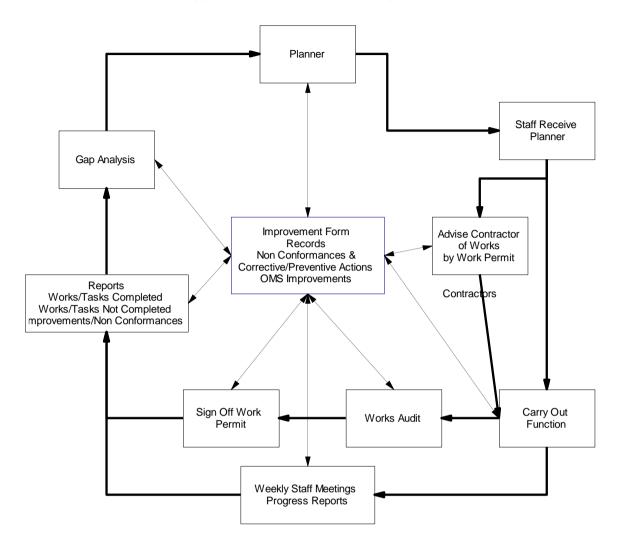
- Identification of the gap;
- Analysis of problems and solutions;
- Corrective/preventive actions.

The Office Management System provides the ideal tools for identifying, analysing and correcting problems within the business. All works and business tasks are programmed on a Planner, which is issued to each staff member in the last days of the month, for the following month, with copies of each to the General Manager. During the weekly staff meetings, the General Manager requests updates on all tasks. Any non-conformances are recorded on the Improvement Form and discussed between the staff member and General Manager.

Contractors' works are delivered by way of the Work Permit. When the work/task is completed it may be audited, then the Work Permit is signed off. Reports are produced for management to analyse all works/tasks completed and those not completed. Likewise, Improvement Form reporting is also analysed. Possible solutions are discussed and may be risk modelled then corrective/preventive measures put in place. Refer flow chart below.

System reliability targets and statistics will also be analysed regularly as programmed on the Planner. The Planner will also programme reviews of the Office Management System, Asset Management Plan and Business Plan progress. The reviews and continuous improvement strategies will be discussed at the weekly staff meetings.

## NEL Staff and Contractor Work/Task Flow



### Asset Management and Planning

On an annual basis, NEL reviews its asset management processes by various means to ensure it is appropriate for the network. There are three fundamental processes undertaken to ensure that the processes used are appropriate and in line with good industry practise.

- NEL has the Asset Management Plan peer-reviewed by Network Tasman engineering staff. This process identifies, on occasion, new initiatives that may have been missed. It also ensures that the asset management processes are confirmed as appropriate.
- NEL critically reviews any Asset Management Plan reviews commissioned by the Commerce Commission. This review always highlights new areas for improvement and also helps target resources when reviewing the asset management processes.
- Monitor other network company asset management plans.

The Asset Management Plan has now been reformatted to align with the Electricity Information Disclosure Handbook. This has the benefit of the plan being easier to review by the Commission as well as simplifying the document which has become quite large with some fragmented information.

## Asset Management Maturity Assessment

NEL has undertaken an asset management maturity assessment as required under the Electricity Distribution Information Disclosure Determination 2012. The accompanying Schedule 13 from the Determination is included at the back of this Asset Management Plan. The Schedule has been compiled and assessed by utilising an Independent Qualified Electrical Engineer. This provides a level of independence in the assessment.

While the original independent 2013 assessment and subsequent in-house review in 2017 shows NEL maintains a reasonable level of maturity, there are some areas identified for improvement which are addressed as the opportunity arises.

## **SECTION 10 - Expenditure Forecasts and Reconciliations**

As a review of progress against the Asset Management Plan 2021–2031, the following is the Asset Management Plan Requirement for expenditure forecasts and reconciliations.

### 10.1 Capital Expenditure

## 2021-2022 Asset Management Plan- Original Budget versus Actual

Capital Expenditure	Actual	Budget	Difference %
	31 Mar 2022	31 Mar 2022	31 Mar 2022
Network Capex			
Consumer connection	\$137	\$240	(42%)
System growth	\$13	\$110	(88%)
Asset replacement and renewal	\$1133	\$765	48%
Asset relocations	\$46	\$180	(74%)
Reliability, safety and environment:	\$371	\$520	(29%)
Non-Network Capex	\$40	\$72	(44%)
Total Capital Expenditure	\$1,740	\$1,887	(8%)

## 2022-2023 Asset Management Plan – Original Estimate versus Forecast End of Year

Capital Expenditure	Forecast	Budget	Variance %
	31 Mar 2023	31 Mar 2023	31 Mar 2023
Network Capex			
Consumer connection	\$54	\$245	(78%)
System growth	\$51	\$270	(81%)
Asset replacement and renewal	\$846	\$540	56%
Asset relocations	\$80	\$110	(27%)
Reliability, safety and environment:	\$852	\$1025	(17%)
Non-Network Capex	\$48	\$107	(55%)
Total Capital Expenditure	\$1,931	\$2,297	(16%)

Excluding non-network Capex forecast Capital Expenditure for 2022-2023 is \$1,881,481 which will be under the disclosed estimate in the 2022-2032 Asset Management Plan Update of \$2,190,000. The year-end estimate is below budget primarily due to developer driven projects in the consumer connection category not proceeding or being behind schedule.

#### 10.2 Operational Expenditure

## 2021-2022 Asset Management Plan - Forecast versus Actual

	Actual	Budget	Variance %
	31 Mar 2022	31 Mar 2022	31 Mar 2022
Network Opex			
Service interruptions and emergencies	\$238	\$135	76%
Vegetation management Routine and corrective maintenance and	\$59	\$38	55%
inspection	\$528	\$253	108%
Asset replacement and renewal	\$56	\$357	(16%)
	\$881	\$783	13%
Non-Network Opex			
System operations and network support	\$417	\$258	61%
Business support	\$984	\$1,185	(17%)
	\$1,401	\$1,443	(3%)
Total Operational Expenditure	\$2,282	\$2,226	(2%)

Network Operational Expenditure for the year ending 31 March 2022 was \$881,000 which was \$98,000 over the budget of \$783,000.

There was higher expenditure in overhead asset replacements as well as maintaining access to poles partly due to rising traffic management and road corridor access costs.

There was the continued number of 400V service and link boxes replaced during the year with 40% of the total replacement cost has been assessed as operating expenditure as there was a significant proportion of the total cost to excavate and remove the old equipment. The expenditure is predicted to reduce in coming years given the expected improvements in asset condition results from auditing.

There is always a variation in the expenditure of Service interruptions and emergencies as it is reactionary to events that occur throughout the year. There was also a higher number of 11kV cable faults during the year which increased the Service Interruption and Emergencies expenditure above budget.

The Network Expenditure was \$98k higher than forecast. All planned asset auditing has been completed for the year.

Non-Network Expenditure was 3% lower than forecast for the year.

2022-2023 Asset Management Plan - Forecast versus Forecast End of Year

Operational Expenditure	Estimate	Budget	Variance %
	31 Mar 2023	31 Mar 2023	31 Mar 2021
Network Opex			
Service interruptions and emergencies	\$208	\$142	47%
Vegetation management Routine and corrective maintenance and	\$29	\$40	(27%)
inspection	\$203	\$266	(23%)
Asset replacement and renewal	\$431	\$375	14.9%
	\$872	\$822	6.1%
Non-Network Opex			
System operations and network support	\$297	\$268	10.8%
Business support	\$1,248	\$1248	0%
	\$1,545	\$1516	1.9%
Total Operational Expenditure	\$2,417	\$2,338	3.4%

Asset Management Plan network operational expenditure forecast for the year ending 2023 is \$872,000 which is \$50,000 above the budget of \$822,000. This 6% increase is due to a higher number of unplanned or emergency events affecting the network in the year.

#### **Maintenance Initiatives**

The auditing and maintenance programme, which has been continually fine-tuned, is working effectively. The main reason for its effectiveness is due to having a robust auditing programme undertaken by extremely competent people. The work that comes from the audits are prioritised and undertaken in a timely manner. The frequency of the auditing is reviewed on an annual basis to ensure NEL is in line with at least good industry practise.

There will always be modifications to the programmes and the current changes or initiatives revolve around auditing service lines on road reserve and NEL assets on private property.

# **APPENDICES**

Appendices A-D

			,	Audit Progr	amme 1	April 2021	- 31 Mar	ch 2031								
Category	Asset Type	Audit Type	Description	Audit Frequency ID	Total No of Assets	Comments	2021/2022	TOTALDA	TOTSTORA	20247025	20257026	TOTALDEL	TOTITOTO	20202020	To The Local	2070/IE
33 kV Networks	CB Switch	Partial Discharge	Zone Substation	2 Yearly	4		4		4		4		4		4	
33 kV Networks	OH/UG Structure	Thermal Imaging	Boundary Rd	2 Yearly	1	DELTA	1		1		1		1		1	
33 kV Networks	Pole	Visual	Concrete	2 Yearly	3	DELTA	3		3		3		3		3	
33 kV Networks	Zone Substation	Planned Maintenance	Checks/Cleaning	Monthly		DELTA										
33 kV Networks	UG Cable	Partial Discharge	St Vinc / Vang / Ruth / Warriea	2 Yearly	4		4		4		- 4		4		4	
33 kV Networks	Earths	Test	Zone Substation	5 Yearly	1		1					- 1				
33/11 kV Transformers	Transformer	Oil Sample	T1-T2-T3	2 Yearly	3			3		3		3		3		3
33/11 KV Transformers	Transformer	Tap Change Recordings	Plan Mice	Monthly	3											
33/11 kV Transformers	Transformer	Temperature	Plan Mice	Monthly	3											
11kV Networks	Earths	Test	Distribution Subs	5 Yearly	199		39	40	40	40	40	39	(40)	40	40	40
11kV Networks	Earths	Visual	Distribution Subs (Plan Mtce)	6 Monthly	199											
11kV Networks	Cables (all)	Partial Discharge	Zone Substation	2 Yearty			1		1		1		-1		- 3	
11KV Networks	HV Link Box	Visual	Plan Mice	6 Monthly	42											
11kV Networks	Main Feeders	Partial Discharge	Zone Substation	2 Yearly	14		14		14		14		14		14	
11kV Networks	Zone Sub OCB	Partial Discharge	11kV OCB (Zone Sub)	2 Yearly	14		14		14		14		14		14	
11kV Networks	VCB Switch	Oil Sample / Earth Test / Protection Settings	HV Switches (Sealords only)	2 Yearty	3		18/		1		1		.1		.1	
11kV Networks	VCB Switch	Partial Discharge	HV Switches (Sealords only)	2 Yearly	1		1		10				- 19		31	
11kV Networks	Pole (concrete)	Visual	includes stay poles	5 Yearly	191		38	38	38	39	38	38	38	39	38	38
11kV Networks	Pole (wood)	Visual/UG Test		3 Yearly	4:			1343			4			34		
11kV Networks	HV Switches	Visual	Plan Mice	6 Monthly	313											
1kV Networks	HV Switches	Oil Sample	Maintenance:	5 Yearly	313		62	62	62	62	63	62	62	62	62	63
11kV/400V Transformers	Transformer	Oil Sample		5 Yearly	208		45	45	44	44	44	45	45	44	44	44
11kV/400V Transformers	Transformer	MDI Readings	Plan Mice (excludes stock)	6 Monthly	208											
11kV/400V Transformers	Transformer	Temperature	Plan Mtce (excludes stock)	6 Monthly	208		-									
11kV/400V Transformers	Transformer	Visual	Plan Mice (excludes stock)	6 Monthly	208											
400V Networks	LV Link Box	Visual/Internal Audit		5 Yearty	327		65	65	65	65	64	85	65	65	65	64
400V Networks	Pale (wood)	Visual/UG Test		3 Yearly	103		34	34	34	34	33	34	34	34	34	33
400V Networks	Pole (concrete)	Visual	includes metal poles	5 Yearly	552		110	110	110	110	109	110	110	110	110	109
400V Networks	Service Box	Visual/Internal Audit	includes veranda boxes	5 Yearly	2469		493	493	493	493	494	493	493	493	493	494
400V Networks	Link/Service Box	External Safety Audit	excludes veranda boxes	2 Yearty	2496		1398	1398	1398	1398	1396	1398	1398	1398	1398	1398
400V Networks	Sub Station	Visual	Plan Mtce	6 Monthly	200											
400V Networks	Sub Station	Hot Spots	Plan Mtce	6 Monthly	200											
400V Networks	OH Lines	Line Heights		5 Yearly	NA	All OH Lines		All				All				Al

#### APPENDIX B

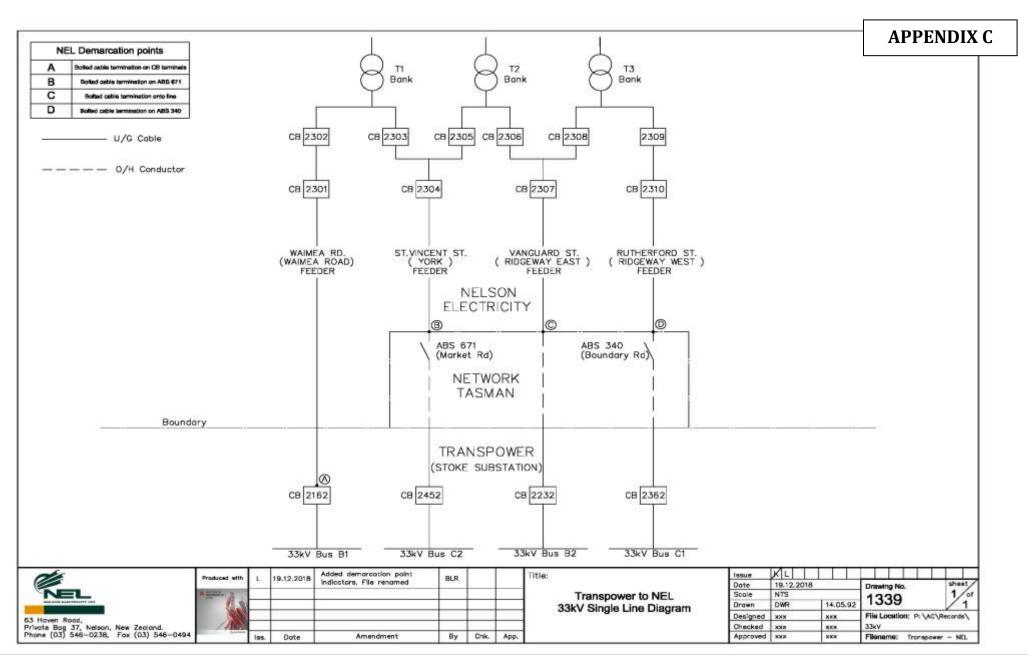
**REV B. 2014** 

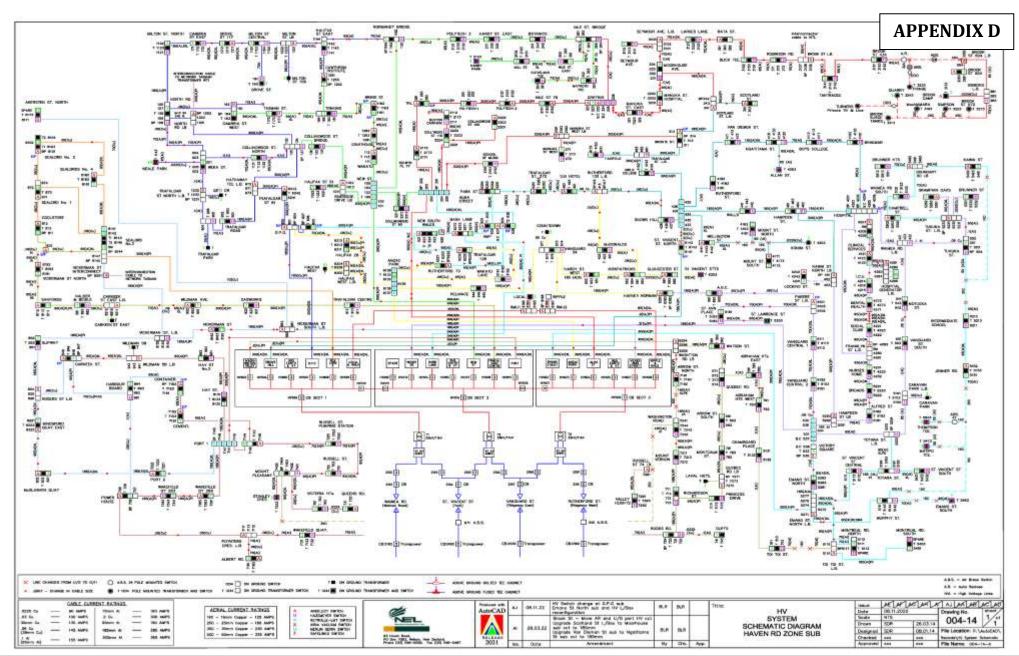


## **APPENDIX B continued**

## NEL - ELECTRICAL LV BOUNDARIES since April 2003

Location	Last Consumer
North Road (East Side)	No 38
North Road (West Side)	No 25
Atawhai Drive (East Side)	No 22
Atawhai Drive (West Side)	No 23A
Maitai Drive (North Side)	Branford Park Ablutions Block
Hanby Park (South Side)	No 26
Upper Brook Street	Brook Camp and Gibbons Quarry
Market Road (North Side)	To Pinewood Way
Waimea Road (East Side)	No 201 - Bowling Club
Waimea Road (West Side)	No 204
Boundary Road	All North Side
Kawai Street (West Side)	No 248
Princes Drive (East Side)	No 187C
Princes Drive (West Side)	No 128
The Cliffs (East Side)	No 35 and then from No 56
The Cliffs (West Side)	No 22 and then from No 53
Rocks Road (East Side)	No 455
Rocks Road (West Side)	No 350
Haulashore Island and Boulder Bank to Lighthouse	Port Area
Akersten Street	To Dixon Basin





## **INFORMATION DISCLOSURE COMPLIANCE SCHEDULES (11-14)**

SCHEDULE 11a: REPORT ON FORECAST CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

SCHEDULE 11b: REPORT ON FORECAST OPERATIONAL EXPENDITURE

SCHEDULE 12a: REPORT ON ASSET CONDITION

SCHEDULE 12b: REPORT ON FORECAST CAPCITY

SCHEDULE 12c: REPORT ON FORECAST NETWORK DEMAND

SCHEDULE 12d: REPORT FORECAST INTERRUPTIONS AND DURATION

SCHEDULE 13: REPORT ON ASSET MANAGEMENT MATURITY

SCHEDULE 14a: MANDATORY EXPLANATORY NOTES ON FORECAST INFORMATION

Company Name Nelson

AMP Planning Period 1 April 202

Nelson Electricity Ltd 1 April 2023 – 31 March 2033

#### SCHEDULE 11a: REPORT ON FORECAST CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

This schedule requires a breakdown of forecast expenditure on assets for the current disclosure year and a 10 year planning period. The forecasts should be consistent with the supporting information set out in the AMP. The forecast is to be expressed in both constant price and nominal dollar terms. Also required is a forecast of the value of commissioned assets (i.e., the value of RAB additions)

EDBs must provide explanatory comment on the difference between constant price and nominal dollar forecasts of expenditure on assets in Schedule 14a (Mandatory Explanatory Notes).

This information is not part of audited disclosure information.

sch ref												
7		Current Year CY	CY+1	CY+2	CY+3	CY+4	CY+5	CY+6	CY+7	CY+8	CY+9	CY+10
8	for year ended	31 Mar 23	31 Mar 24	31 Mar 25	31 Mar 26	31 Mar 27	31 Mar 28	31 Mar 29	31 Mar 30	31 Mar 31	31 Mar 32	31 Mar 33
	AA-P) Francisco Arraba Francisco											
9	***	\$000 (in nominal doll				,						
10	Consumer connection	8	200	204	202	115	117	119	122	124	127	129
11	System growth	45	231	331	450	407	234	298	304	310	317	323
12	Asset replacement and renewal	1,268	956	1,097	1,293	1,118	1,679	1,241	1,302	1,329	1,355	1,382
13	Asset relocations	153	42	55	56	80		-	-	-1	-	
14	Reliability, safety and environment:	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·									
15	Quality of supply	246	462	248	112	379	351	328	335	341	348	355
16 17	Legislative and regulatory	166	105	165	112	344	175	358	122	186	127	129
18	Other reliability, safety and environment  Total reliability, safety and environment	412	567	413	225	723	526	686	456	528	475	484
19	Expenditure on network assets	1,886	1,995	2,100	2,227	2,443	2,556	2,345	2,185	2,291	2,273	2,319
20	Expenditure on non-network assets	1,000	34	85	53	106	32	32	33	96	34	35
21	Expenditure on assets	1.889	2.029	2.185	2,279	2,549	2.588	2.377	2.218	2.386	2,307	2,354
22	Experience on assets	1,005	2,025	2,103	2,213	2,343	2,300	2,377	2,210	2,500	2,507	2,554
23	plus Cost of financing											
24	less Value of capital contributions	36										
25	plus Value of vested assets	30										
26	pris Variation Vested disself											
27	Capital expenditure forecast	1,853	2,029	2,185	2,279	2,549	2,588	2,377	2,218	2,386	2,307	2,354
28		•					-	•				
29	Assets commissioned	1.889	2.029			2,549	2,588	2.377	2.218		2,307	
		1,005	2,029	2,185	2,279	2,549	2,588	2,3//	2,218	2,386	2,307	2,354
		1,005	2,029	2,185	2,279	2,549	2,588	2,377	2,218	2,386	2,307	2,354
30		Current Year CY	CY+1	2,185 CY+2	2,279 CY+3	2,549 CY+4	2,588 CY+5	2,377 CY+6	2,218 CY+7	2,386 CY+8	2,307 CY+9	2,354 CY+10
	for year ended	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,					, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	,		,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
31	for year ended	Current Year CY	CY+1	CY+2	CY+3	CY+4	CY+5	CY+6	CY+7	CY+8	CY+9	CY+10
31 32		Current Year CY 31 Mar 23 \$000 (in constant pri	CY+1 31 Mar 24	CY+2 31 Mar 25	<i>CY+3</i> <b>31 Mar 26</b>	CY+4 31 Mar 27	CY+5 31 Mar 28	CY+6 31 Mar 29	CY+7 31 Mar 30	CY+8 31 Mar 31	CY+9 31 Mar 32	CY+10 31 Mar 33
31 32 33	Consumer connection	Current Year CY 31 Mar 23 \$000 (in constant pri	CY+1 31 Mar 24 ces)	CY+2 31 Mar 25	CY+3 31 Mar 26	CY+4 31 Mar 27	CY+5 31 Mar 28	CY+6 31 Mar 29	CY+7 31 Mar 30	CY+8 31 Mar 31	CY+9 31 Mar 32	CY+10 31 Mar 33
31 32 33 34	Consumer connection System growth	Current Year CY 31 Mar 23 \$000 (in constant pri 8	CY+1 31 Mar 24 ces) 190	CY+2 31 Mar 25  185 300	CY+3 31 Mar 26  180 400	CY+4 31 Mar 27  100 355	CY+5 31 Mar 28 100 200	CY+6 31 Mar 29	CY+7 31 Mar 30	CY+8 31 Mar 31  100 250	CY+9 31 Mar 32	CY+10 31 Mar 33
31 32 33 34 35	Consumer connection System growth Asset replacement and renewal	Current Year CY 31 Mar 23 \$000 (in constant pri  8 45 1,268	CY+1 31 Mar 24 ces) 190 220 910	CY+2 31 Mar 25 185 300 995	CY+3 31 Mar 26  180 400 1,150	CY+4 31 Mar 27  100 355 975	CY+5 31 Mar 28	CY+6 31 Mar 29	CY+7 31 Mar 30	CY+8 31 Mar 31	CY+9 31 Mar 32	CY+10 31 Mar 33
31 32 33 34 35 36	Consumer connection System growth Asset replacement and renewal Asset relocations	Current Year CY 31 Mar 23 \$000 (in constant pri 8	CY+1 31 Mar 24 ces) 190	CY+2 31 Mar 25  185 300	CY+3 31 Mar 26  180 400	CY+4 31 Mar 27  100 355	CY+5 31 Mar 28 100 200	CY+6 31 Mar 29	CY+7 31 Mar 30	CY+8 31 Mar 31  100 250	CY+9 31 Mar 32	CY+10 31 Mar 33
31 32 33 34 35 36 37	Consumer connection System growth Asset replacement and renewal Asset relocations Reliability, safety and environment:	Current Year CY 31 Mar 23 \$000 (in constant prin	CY+1 31 Mar 24 ces) 190 220 910 40	CY+2 31 Mar 25  185 300 995 50	CY+3 31 Mar 26  180 400 1,150 50	CY+4 31 Mar 27  100 355 975 70	CY+5 31 Mar 28  100 200 1,435	CY+6 31 Mar 29 100 250 1,040	CY+7 31 Mar 30	CY+8 31 Mar 31 100 250 1,070	CY+9 31 Mar 32  100 250 1,070	CY+10 31 Mar 33 100 250 1,070
31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38	Consumer connection System growth Asset replacement and renewal Asset relocations Reliability, safety and environment: Quality of supply	Current Year CY 31 Mar 23 \$000 (in constant pri  8 45 1,268	CY+1 31 Mar 24 ces) 190 220 910	CY+2 31 Mar 25 185 300 995	CY+3 31 Mar 26  180 400 1,150	CY+4 31 Mar 27  100 355 975	CY+5 31 Mar 28 100 200	CY+6 31 Mar 29	CY+7 31 Mar 30	CY+8 31 Mar 31  100 250	CY+9 31 Mar 32	CY+10 31 Mar 33
31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39	Consumer connection System growth Asset replacement and renewal Asset relocations Reliability, safety and environment: Quality of supply Legislative and regulatory	Current Year CY 31 Mar 23 \$000 (in constant pri 8 45 1,268 153	CY+1 31 Mar 24 ces) 190 220 910 40 440	CY+2 31 Mar 25  185 300 995 50	CY+3 31 Mar 26  180 400 1,150 50	100 355 975 70	CY+5 31 Mar 28  100 200 1,435	CY+6 31 Mar 29  100 250 1,040	CY+7 31 Mar 30  100 250 1,070 - 275	CY+8 31 Mar 31 100 250 1,070 -	CY+9 31 Mar 32  100 250 1,070 - 275	CY+10 31 Mar 33  100 250 1,070 275
31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40	Consumer connection System growth Asset replacement and renewal Asset relocations Reliability, safety and environment: Quality of supply Legislative and regulatory Other reliability, safety and environment	Current Year CY 31 Mar 23 \$000 (in constant pri 8 45 1,268 153 246 - 166	CY+1 31 Mar 24 ces) 190 220 910 40 440	CY+2 31 Mar 25  185 300 995 50 225	CY+3 31 Mar 26  180 400 1,150 50 100	100 31 Mar 27 100 355 975 70 330 -	CY+5 31 Mar 28  100 200 1,435 300 - 150	CY+6 31 Mar 29  100 250 1,040 275 300	CY+7 31 Mar 30  100 250 1,070 275 100	CY+8 31 Mar 31 100 250 1,070 - 275	CY+9 31 Mar 32  100 250 1,070 - 275 - 100	CY+10 31 Mar 33  100 250 1,070 - 275
31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41	Consumer connection System growth Asset replacement and renewal Asset relocations Reliability, safety and environment: Quality of supply Legislative and regulatory Other reliability, safety and environment Total reliability, safety and environment	Current Year CY 31 Mar 23 \$000 (in constant print 8 4 4 5 1,268 153 246 4 6 4 12	CY+1 31 Mar 24  ces)  190 220 910 40 100 540	CY+2 31 Mar 25  185 300 955 225 150 375	CY+3 31 Mar 26  180 400 1,150 50  100 - 100 200	CY+4 31 Mar 27  100 355 975 70  330	CY+5 31 Mar 28  100 200 1,435 - 300 150 450	CY+6 31 Mar 29  100 250 1,040 - 275 - 300 575	CY+7 31 Mar 30  100 250 1,070 - 275 - 100 375	CY+8 31 Mar 31  100 250 1,070 - 275 - 150 425	CY+9 31 Mar 32  100 250 1,070 - 275 - 100 375	CY+10 31 Mar 33  100 250 1,070 - 275 100 375
31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42	Consumer connection System growth Asset replacement and renewal Asset relocations Reliability, safety and environment: Quality of supply Legislative and regulatory Other reliability, safety and environment Total reliability, safety and environment Expenditure on network assets	Current Year CY 31 Mar 23 \$000 (in constant pri 8 45 1,268 153 246 - 166	CY+1 31 Mar 24 ces) 190 220 910 40	CY+2 31 Mar 25  185 300 995 50  225	CY+3 31 Mar 26  180 400 1,150 50  100 - 100 200 1,980	CY+4 31 Mar 27  100 355 975 70  330 - 300 630 2,130	200 1,435 300 - 150 450 2,185	CY+6 31 Mar 29  100 250 1,040 275 300 575 1,965	CY+7 31 Mar 30  100 250 1,070 275 100 375 1,795	275 	275 - 100 - 275 - 100 - 375 - 1,795	275 100 275 1,070 275 100 375 1,795
31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43	Consumer connection System growth Asset replacement and renewal Asset relocations Reliability, safety and environment: Quality of supply Legislative and regulatory Other reliability, safety and environment Total reliability, safety and environment Expenditure on network assets Expenditure on non-network assets	Current Year CY 31 Mar 23 \$000 (in constant pri 8 45 1,268 153 246 - 166 412 1,886 3	CY+1 31 Mar 24  ces)  190 220 910 40  40  - 100 540 1,900 32	CY+2 31 Mar 25  185 300 995 50  225 150 375 1,905 77	CY+3 31 Mar 26  180 400 1,150 50 100 - 100 200 1,980 47	CY+4 31 Mar 27  100 355 975 70  330 - 300 630 2,130 92	2745 31 Mar 28  100 200 1,435 300 - 150 450 2,185 27	275 275 300 579 275 275 275 275 275 275 277	275 100 250 1,070 275 1,070 275 275 275 277	275 100 250 1,070 275 	275 100 250 1,070 275 	275 100 275 1,070 275 275 275 277
31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43	Consumer connection System growth Asset replacement and renewal Asset relocations Reliability, safety and environment: Quality of supply Legislative and regulatory Other reliability, safety and environment Total reliability, safety and environment Expenditure on network assets	Current Year CY 31 Mar 23 \$000 (in constant print 8 4 4 5 1,268 153 246 4 6 4 12	CY+1 31 Mar 24 ces) 190 220 910 40	CY+2 31 Mar 25  185 300 995 50  225	CY+3 31 Mar 26  180 400 1,150 50  100 - 100 200 1,980	CY+4 31 Mar 27  100 355 975 70  330 - 300 630 2,130	200 1,435 300 - 150 450 2,185	CY+6 31 Mar 29  100 250 1,040 275 300 575 1,965	CY+7 31 Mar 30  100 250 1,070 275 100 375 1,795	275 	275 - 100 - 275 - 100 - 375 - 1,795	275 100 275 1,070 275 100 375 1,795
31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44	Consumer connection System growth Asset replacement and renewal Asset relocations Reliability, safety and environment: Quality of supply Legislative and regulatory Other reliability, safety and environment Total reliability, safety and environment Expenditure on network assets Expenditure on non-network assets Expenditure on assets	Current Year CY 31 Mar 23 \$000 (in constant pri 8 45 1,268 153 246 - 166 412 1,886 3	CY+1 31 Mar 24  ces)  190 220 910 40  40  - 100 540 1,900 32	CY+2 31 Mar 25  185 300 995 50  225 150 375 1,905 77	CY+3 31 Mar 26  180 400 1,150 50 100 - 100 200 1,980 47	CY+4 31 Mar 27  100 355 975 70  330 - 300 630 2,130 92	2745 31 Mar 28  100 200 1,435 300 - 150 450 2,185 27	275 275 300 579 275 275 275 275 275 275 277	275 100 250 1,070 275 1,070 275 275 275 277	275 100 250 1,070 275 	275 100 250 1,070 275 	275 100 275 1,070 275 275 275 277
31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43	Consumer connection System growth Asset replacement and renewal Asset relocations Reliability, safety and environment: Quality of supply Legislative and regulatory Other reliability, safety and environment Total reliability, safety and environment Expenditure on network assets Expenditure on non-network assets Expenditure on sassets Expenditure on sassets	Current Year CY 31 Mar 23 \$000 (in constant pri 8 45 1,268 153 246 - 166 412 1,886 3 1,889	CY+1 31 Mar 24  ces)  190 220 910 40  100 540 1,900 32 1,932	CY+2 31 Mar 25  185 300 995 50  225 150 375 1,905 77 1,982	CY+3 31 Mar 26  180 400 1,150 50 100 - 100 200 1,980 47	CY+4 31 Mar 27  100 355 975 70  330 - 300 630 2,130 92	2745 31 Mar 28  100 200 1,435 300 - 150 450 2,185 27	275 275 300 579 275 275 275 275 275 275 277	275 100 250 1,070 275 1,070 275 275 275 277	275 100 250 1,070 275 	275 100 250 1,070 275 	275 100 275 1,070 275 275 275 277
31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44	Consumer connection System growth Asset replacement and renewal Asset relocations Reliability, safety and environment: Quality of supply Legislative and regulatory Other reliability, safety and environment Total reliability, safety and environment Expenditure on network assets Expenditure on nenetwork assets Expenditure on assets Subcomponents of expenditure on assets (where known) "EDBs' must disclose both a public version of this Schedule (excluding cybersecurity cost data) and a co	Current Year CY 31 Mar 23 \$000 (in constant pri 8 45 1,268 153 246 - 166 412 1,886 3 1,889	CY+1 31 Mar 24  ces)  190 220 910 40  100 540 1,900 32 1,932	CY+2 31 Mar 25  185 300 995 50  225 150 375 1,905 77 1,982	CY+3 31 Mar 26  180 400 1,150 50 100 - 100 200 1,980 47	CY+4 31 Mar 27  100 355 975 70  330 - 300 630 2,130 92	2745 31 Mar 28  100 200 1,435 300 - 150 450 2,185 27	275 275 300 579 275 275 275 275 275 275 277	275 100 250 1,070 275 1,070 275 275 275 277	275 100 250 1,070 275 	275 100 250 1,070 275 	275 100 275 1,070 275 275 275 277
31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46	Consumer connection System growth Asset replacement and renewal Asset relocations Reliability, safety and environment: Quality of supply Legislative and regulatory Other reliability, safety and environment Total reliability, safety and environment Expenditure on network assets Expenditure on non-network assets Expenditure on sassets Expenditure on sassets	Current Year CY 31 Mar 23 \$000 (in constant pri 8 45 1,268 153 246 - 166 412 1,886 3 1,889	CY+1 31 Mar 24  ces)  190 220 910 40  100 540 1,900 32 1,932	CY+2 31 Mar 25  185 300 995 50  225 150 375 1,905 77 1,982	CY+3 31 Mar 26  180 400 1,150 50 100 - 100 200 1,980 47	CY+4 31 Mar 27  100 355 975 70  330 - 300 630 2,130 92	2745 31 Mar 28  100 200 1,435 300 - 150 450 2,185 27	275 275 300 579 275 275 275 275 275 275 277	275 100 250 1,070 275 1,070 275 275 275 277	275 100 250 1,070 275 	275 100 250 1,070 275 	275 100 275 1,070 275 275 275 277
31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46	Consumer connection System growth Asset replacement and renewal Asset relocations Reliability, safety and environment: Quality of supply Legislative and regulatory Other reliability, safety and environment Total reliability, safety and environment Expenditure on network assets Expenditure on non-network assets Expenditure on assets  Subcomponents of expenditure on assets (where known) *EDBs' must disclose both a public version of this Schedule (excluding cybersecurity cost data) and a co	Current Year CY 31 Mar 23 \$000 (in constant pri 8 45 1,268 153 246 - 166 412 1,886 3 1,889	CY+1 31 Mar 24  ces)  190 220 910 40  100 540 1,900 32 1,932	CY+2 31 Mar 25  185 300 995 50  225 150 375 1,905 77 1,982	CY+3 31 Mar 26  180 400 1,150 50 100 200 1,980 47 2,027	CY+4 31 Mar 27  100 355 975 70  330 - 300 630 2,130 92	2745 31 Mar 28  100 200 1,435 300 - 150 450 2,185 27	275 275 300 579 275 275 275 275 275 275 277	275 100 250 1,070 275 1,070 275 275 275 277	275 100 250 1,070 275 	275 100 250 1,070 275 	275 100 275 1,070 275 275 275 277
31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46	Consumer connection System growth Asset replacement and renewal Asset replacement and renewal Asset relocations Reliability, safety and environment: Quality of supply Legislative and regulatory Other reliability, safety and environment Total reliability, safety and environment Expenditure on network assets Expenditure on network assets Expenditure on non-network assets Expenditure on assets  Subcomponents of expenditure on assets (where known) "EDBs" must disclose both a public version of this Schedule (excluding cybersecurity cost data) and a co	Current Year CY 31 Mar 23 \$000 (in constant pri 8 45 1,268 153 246 - 166 412 1,886 3 1,889	CY+1 31 Mar 24  ces)  190 220 910 40  100 540 1,900 32 1,932	CY+2 31 Mar 25  185 300 995 50  225 150 375 1,905 77 1,982	CY+3 31 Mar 26  180 400 1,150 50 100 200 1,980 47 2,027	CY+4 31 Mar 27  100 355 975 70  330 - 300 630 2,130 92	2745 31 Mar 28  100 200 1,435 300 - 150 450 2,185 27	275 275 300 579 275 275 275 275 275 275 277	275 100 250 1,070 275 1,070 275 275 275 277	275 100 250 1,070 275 	275 100 250 1,070 275 	275 100 275 1,070 275 275 275 277

52 53		£	Current Year CY	CY+1	CY+2	CY+3	CY+4	CY+5	CY+6	CY+7	CY+8	CY+9	CY+10
53		for year ended	31 Mar 23 5000	31 Mar 24	31 Mar 25	31 Mar 26	31 Mar 27	31 Mar 28	31 Mar 29	31 Mar 30	31 Mar 31	31 Mar 32	31 Mar 33
55	·	ľ	_	10	19	22	15	17	19	22	24	27	29
56		-		11	31	50	52	34	48	54	60	67	73
57	, ,			46	102	143	143	244	201	232	259	285	312
58	·		_	2	5	6	10	-	-	-	-	-	
59		L			,		10		L	-	-	•	
60			-	22	23	12	49	51	53	60	66	73	80
61			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
62	Other reliability, safety and environment		-	5	15	12	44	25	58	22	36	27	29
63	Total reliability, safety and environment		-	27	38	25	93	76	111	81	103	100	109
64	Expenditure on network assets		-	95	195	247	313	371	380	390	446	478	524
65	Expenditure on non-network assets	1	-	2	8	6	14	5	5	6	19	7	8
66	Expenditure on assets	L	-	97	203	252	327	376	385	396	464	485	532
67													
68	Commentary on options and considerations made in the ass	sessment of forecast	expenditure										
69		idered (including scenario	os used) in assessing j	forecast expenditure or	assets for the currer	nt disclosure year and	d a 10 year planning p	eriod in Schedule 15					
70													
71													
72			Current Year CY	CY+1	CY+2	CY+3	CY+4	CY+5					
		for year ended	31 Mar 23	31 Mar 24	31 Mar 25	31 Mar 26	31 Mar 27	31 Mar 28					
73	11a(ii): Consumer Connection												
74			\$000 (in constant pri	ces)									
75				35	85	80							
76		-		60									
77	Provision for new connections - housing intensification, Commecial & Industrial			95	100	100	100	100					
78			8	33	100			100					
79													
80	*include additional rows if needed												
		L _											
81	,	[	8	190	185	180	100	100					
82	Consumer connection expenditure  less Capital contributions funding consumer connection		8				100						
	Consumer connection expenditure  less Capital contributions funding consumer connection	[	8	190	185	180		100					
82 83	Consumer connection expenditure  less Capital contributions funding consumer connection  Consumer connection less capital contributions	[	8				100						
82 83 84	Consumer connection expe <sup>-</sup> inditure  less Capital contributions funding consumer connection  Consumer connection less capital contributions  11a(iii): System Growth	[ [	8				100						
82 83 84 85	Consumer connection expe <sup>*</sup> nditure  Jess Capital contributions funding consumer connection  Consumer connection less capital contributions  11a(iii): System Growth  Subtransmission	[ ]	8				100						
82 83 84 85 86	Consumer connection expenditure  Jess Capital contributions funding consumer connection Consumer connection less capital contributions  11a(iii): System Growth Subtransmission Zone substations		8				100						
82 83 84 85 86 87	Consumer connection expenditure  Jess Capital contributions funding consumer connection  Consumer connection less capital contributions  11a(iii): System Growth  Subtransmission  Zone substations  Distribution and LV lines	[	8	190	185	180	100						
82 83 84 85 86 87 88	Consumer connection expenditure  less Capital contributions funding consumer connection Consumer connection less capital contributions  11a(iii): System Growth  Subtransmission Zone substations Distribution and LV lines Distribution and LV cables	[	8	190	185	180	100	100					
82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89	Consumer connection expenditure  Jess Capital contributions funding consumer connection Consumer connection less capital contributions  11a(iii): System Growth Subtransmission Zone substations Distribution and LV lines Distribution and LV cables Distribution substations and transformers		8 8	190	185	180	100						
82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90	Consumer connection expenditure  Jess Capital contributions funding consumer connection Consumer connection less capital contributions  11a(iii): System Growth Subtransmission Zone substations Distribution and LV lines Distribution and LV cables Distribution substations and transformers Distribution switchgear		8 8	190	185	180	100	100					
82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90	Consumer connection expenditure  Jess Capital contributions funding consumer connection Consumer connection less capital contributions  11a(iii): System Growth Subtransmission Zone substations Distribution and LV lines Distribution and LV cables Distribution substations and transformers Distribution switchgear Other network assets			20 200	185 100 200	200 200	100 100 200 155	100 - 200					
82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91	Consumer connection expenditure  less Capital contributions funding consumer connection Consumer connection less capital contributions  11a(iii): System Growth  Subtransmission Zone substations Distribution and LV lines Distribution and LV cables Distribution substations and transformers Distribution switchgear Other network assets System growth expenditure		45	190	185	180	100	100					
82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90	Consumer connection expenditure  less Capital contributions funding consumer connection Consumer connection less capital contributions  11a(iii): System Growth  Subtransmission Zone substations Distribution and LV lines Distribution and LV cables Distribution substations and transformers Distribution switchgear Other network assets System growth expenditure less Capital contributions funding system growth			20 200	185 100 200	200 200	100 100 200 155	100 - 200					

0.0			Current Veer C'	CV.1	CV.2	CV. 2	CV.A	CYLE
96 97		for year ended	Current Year CY 31 Mar 23	CY+1 31 Mar 24	CY+2 31 Mar 25	CY+3 31 Mar 26	CY+4 31 Mar 27	CY+5 31 Mar 28
9/		ioi year ended	JI IVIAI Z3	31 IVIAI 24	31 IVIAI 23	31 IVIdi 20	31 IVIGI 27	31 IVIdi 20
98	11a(iv): Asset Replacement and Renewal		000 (in constant pri	ices)				
99	Subtransmission	ĺ		,				
100	Zone substations							
101	Distribution and LV lines							
102	Distribution and LV cables		1,032	815	935	780	705	1,165
103	Distribution substations and transformers		59					,
104	Distribution switchgear		66			275		
105	Other network assets		111	95	60	95	270	270
106	Asset replacement and renewal expenditure		1,268	910	995	1,150	975	1,435
107	less Capital contributions funding asset replacement and renewal		36					
108	Asset replacement and renewal less capital contributions		1,232	910	995	1,150	975	1,435
109								
110			Current Year CY	CY+1	CY+2	CY+3	CY+4	CY+5
111		for year ended	31 Mar 23	31 Mar 24	31 Mar 25	31 Mar 26	31 Mar 27	31 Mar 28
442	11a/v): Asset Polosations							
112 113	11a(v): Asset Relocations		tooo (in constant	icoc)				
113	Project or programme*  Relocate AMP substation	,	000 (in constant pri	20			ı	
114	Relocate NSW substation			20	50	50		
	Konini St - replace O/H sub with GM			20	50	50	70	
116 117	Kommi St - reprace O/n Sub with divi		153				/0	
117			153				+	
119	*include additional rows if needed							
120	All other project or programmes - asset relocations							
121	Asset relocations expenditure		153	40	50	50	70	
122	less Capital contributions funding asset relocations							
123	Asset relocations less capital contributions		153	40	50	50	70	-
124								
125			Current Year CY	CY+1	CY+2	CY+3	CY+4	CY+5
126		for year ended	31 Mar 23	31 Mar 24	31 Mar 25	31 Mar 26	31 Mar 27	31 Mar 28
127	11a(vi): Quality of Supply							
128	Project or programme*	5	000 (in constant pri					
129	Sectionalise GPO feeder with a tripping VCB			180				
130	Zone substation new VCB's			210				
131	Locking St - Wellington St HV link + new HV L/Box				125			
132	LV network monitoring				50	50		
133	HV & LV cable replacements (programme)			50	50	50	330	300
134	*include additional rows if needed	-						
135	All other projects or programmes - quality of supply		246					
136	Quality of supply expenditure		246	440	225	100	330	300
137	less Capital contributions funding quality of supply							
138	Quality of supply less capital contributions	L	246	440	225	100	330	300
139								

140			Current Year CY	CY+1	CY+2	CY+3	CY+4	CY+5
141		for year ended	31 Mar 23	31 Mar 24	31 Mar 25	31 Mar 26	31 Mar 27	31 Mar 28
	44 - L. C. Landelle and D. L.							
142	11a(vii): Legislative and Regulatory							
143 144	Project or programme*	] [	\$000 (in constant pri	ces)				
145								
146								
147								
148		l l						
149 150	*include additional rows if needed  All other projects or programmes - legislative and regulatory	ſ	1					
151	Legislative and regulatory expenditure	İ	_	-	-	-	-	-
152	less Capital contributions funding legislative and regulatory							
153	Legislative and regulatory less capital contributions	L	-	-	-	-	-	-
154						CY+3		
155		for year ended	Current Year CY 31 Mar 23	CY+1 31 Mar 24	CY+2 31 Mar 25	31 Mar 26	CY+4 31 Mar 27	CY+5 31 Mar 28
156	11a(viii): Other Reliability, Safety and Environment	,						
157	Project or programme*	_	\$000 (in constant pri	ices)				
158	11kV switch and oil filled RMU replacement (programme)		85	100	150	100	300	150
159			80					
160 161								
162								
163	*include additional rows if needed							
164	All other projects or programmes - other reliability, safety and envir	ronment						
165 166	Other reliability, safety and environment expenditure		166	100	150	100	300	150
167	less Capital contributions funding other reliability, safety and environm  Other reliability, safety and environment less capital contributions	lent	166	100	150	100	300	150
168	,,	,						
169 170		for year ended	Current Year CY 31 Mar 23	CY+1 31 Mar 24	CY+2 31 Mar 25	CY+3 31 Mar 26	CY+4 31 Mar 27	CY+5 31 Mar 28
	44-E-A Nov Noticed Assets	ioi year chaca						
171 172	11a(ix): Non-Network Assets							
173	Routine expenditure  Project or programme*		\$000 (in constant pri	ices)				
174	Safety equip	] [	your (iii constant pi	5			5	
175	Misc		3	25	25	25	25	25
176	Office equip			2	2	2	2	2
177 178	Computers Vehicles				50	20	60	
178 179	Vehicles  *include additional rows if needed	l					60	
180	All other projects or programmes - routine expenditure							
181	Routine expenditure		3	32	77	47	92	27
	Atypical expenditure							
182	Oraciast as assessment 8		,				ı	
183	Project or programme*	] [	I					
183 184	Project or programme	<u> </u>						
183	Project or programme:							
183 184 185 186 187	Project or programme:							
183 184 185 186 187 188								
183 184 185 186 187 188 189	*include additional rows if needed							
183 184 185 186 187 188 189	*include additional rows if needed All other projects or programmes - atypical expenditure							
183 184 185 186 187 188 189	*include additional rows if needed		-			-		-
183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190	*include additional rows if needed All other projects or programmes - atypical expenditure		-	-	. 77	-	- 92	-

**Nelson Electricity Ltd** Company Name 1 April 2023 - 31 March 2033 AMP Planning Period SCHEDULE 11b: REPORT ON FORECAST OPERATIONAL EXPENDITURE This schedule requires a breakdown of forecast operational expenditure for the disclosure year and a 10 year planning period. The forecasts should be consistent with the supporting information set out in the AMP. The forecast is to be expressed in both constant price and nominal dollar terms. EDBs must provide explanatory comment on the difference between constant price and nominal dollar operational expenditure forecasts in Schedule 14a (Mandatory Explanatory Notes). This information is not part of audited disclosure information. CY+10 for year ended 31 Mar 23 31 Mar 24 31 Mar 25 31 Mar 26 31 Mar 27 31 Mar 28 31 Mar 29 31 Mar 30 31 Mar 31 31 Mar 32 31 Mar 33 Operational Expenditure Forecast \$000 (in nominal dollars) Service interruptions and emergencies 44 Vegetation management Routine and corrective maintenance and inspection 88 89 93 95 103 107 Asset replacement and renewal 448 **Network Opex** 669 718 808 System operations and network support Business support 1,316 1,342 1,424 1,453 1,542 1.601 1.768 1.840 1.876 Non-network opex 1.633 1.666 1.733 1.803 2,684 Operational expenditure Current Year CY CY+1 CY+2 CY+3 CY+4 CY+5 CY+6 CY+7 CY+8 CY+9 CY+10 31 Mar 23 31 Mar 26 31 Mar 28 31 Mar 30 31 Mar 32 31 Mar 33 20 for year ended 31 Mar 24 31 Mar 25 31 Mar 27 31 Mar 29 31 Mar 31 Service interruptions and emergencies 168 168 168 168 168 168 Vegetation management 41 41 41 41 41 41 41 Routine and corrective maintenance and inspection 89 89 89 89 89 89 Asset replacement and renewal 669 670 670 670 670 670 Network Opex 280 280 280 280 280 280 280 System operations and network support 28 280 280 280 1,290 1.570 1,570 Non-network opex 1.570 1.570 1.570 Operational expenditure Subcomponents of operational expenditure (where known) \*EDBs' must disclose both a public version of this Schedule (excluding cybersecurity cost data) and a confidential version of this Schedule (including cybersecurity costs) Energy efficiency and demand side management, reduction of energy losses Direct billing\* Research and Development Insurance Cybersecurity (Commission only) 38 \* Direct billing expenditure by suppliers that direct bill the majority of their consumers Current Year CY CY+1 CY+2 CY+3 CY+4 CY+5 CY+6 CY+7 CY+8 CY+9 CY+10 for year ended \_ 31 Mar 23 31 Mar 24 31 Mar 25 31 Mar 26 31 Mar 27 31 Mar 28 31 Mar 29 31 Mar 30 31 Mar 31 31 Mar 32 31 Mar 33 Difference between nominal and real forecasts Service interruptions and emergencies Vegetation management Routine and corrective maintenance and inspection Asset replacement and renewal 33 48 107 122 154 138 **Network Opex** 11 48 55 System operations and network support Business support Non-network opex 63 198 306 Operational expenditure

EDBs may provide explanatory comment on the options they have considered (including scenarios used) in assessing forecast operational expenditure for the current disclosure year and a 10 year planning period in Schedule 15.

Commentary on options and considerations made in the assessment of forecast expenditure

Company Name Nelson Electricity Ltd

AMP Planning Period 1 April 2023 – 31 March 2033

### **SCHEDULE 12a: REPORT ON ASSET CONDITION**

This schedule requires a breakdown of asset condition by asset class as at the start of the forecast year. The data accuracy assessment relates to the percentage values disclosed in the asset condition columns. Also required is a forecast of the percentage of units to be replaced in the next 5 years. All information should be consistent with the information provided in the AMP and the expenditure on assets forecast in Schedule 11a. All units relating to cable and line assets, that are expressed in km, refer to circuit lengths.

ref												
7						As	set condition at s	tart of planning p	eriod (percentag	ge of units by grad	e)	
9	Voltage	Asset category	Asset class	Units	Н1	H2	нз	Н4	н5	Grade unknown	Data accuracy (1–4)	% of asset forecast to be replaced in next 5 years
0	All	Overhead Line	Concrete poles / steel structure	No.			5%	75%	20%		4	1.00%
1	All	Overhead Line	Wood poles	No.			15%	85%			4	1.00%
2	All	Overhead Line	Other pole types	No.							N/A	
3	HV	Subtransmission Line	Subtransmission OH up to 66kV conductor	km							N/A	
4	HV	Subtransmission Line	Subtransmission OH 110kV+ conductor	km							N/A	
.5	HV	Subtransmission Cable	Subtransmission UG up to 66kV (XLPE)	km				100%			3	
6	HV	Subtransmission Cable	Subtransmission UG up to 66kV (Oil pressurised)	km								
7	HV	Subtransmission Cable	Subtransmission UG up to 66kV (Gas pressurised)	km							N/A	
8	HV	Subtransmission Cable	Subtransmission UG up to 66kV (PILC)	km			50%	50%			3	
9	HV	Subtransmission Cable	Subtransmission UG 110kV+ (XLPE)	km							•	
20	HV	Subtransmission Cable	Subtransmission UG 110kV+ (Oil pressurised)	km							•	
21	HV	Subtransmission Cable	Subtransmission UG 110kV+ (Gas Pressurised)	km							•	
	HV			km								
23	HV			km							N/A	
24	HV	Zone substation Buildings	Zone substations up to 66kV	No.					100%		4	
25	HV		Zone substations 110kV+	No.							N/A	
26	HV	· · ·		No.					100%		4	
27	HV			No.							•	
	HV			No.								
29	HV			No.							•	
10	HV			No.							•	
	HV	Zone substation switchgear	50/66/110kV CB (Indoor)	No.							•	
12	HV	Zone substation switchgear	50/66/110kV CB (Outdoor)	No.							N/A	
3	HV	Zone substation switchgear	3.3/6.6/11/22kV CB (ground mounted)	No.					100%		4	
34	HV	Zone substation switchgear	3.3/6.6/11/22kV CB (pole mounted)	No.							N/A	
	7 8 9 0 1 1 2 3 3 4 4 5 5 6 7 7 8 9 9 0 1 1 2 2 3 3 4 4 5 5 6 6 7 8 9 9 0 1 1 2 2 3 3 4 4 5 5 6 6 7 8 9 9 0 1 1 2 2 3 3 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 9 0 1 1 2 2 3 3 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 9 0 1 1 2 2 3 3 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 9 0 1 1 2 2 3 3 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 9 0 1 1 2 2 3 3 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 9 0 1 1 2 2 3 3 4 6 6 7 8 9 9 0 1 1 2 2 3 3 4 6 6 7 8 9 9 0 1 1 2 2 3 3 4 6 6 7 8 9 9 0 1 1 2 2 3 3 4 6 6 7 8 9 9 0 1 1 2 2 3 3 4 6 6 7 8 9 9 0 1 1 2 2 3 3 4 6 6 7 8 9 9 0 1 1 2 2 3 3 4 6 6 7 8 9 9 0 1 1 2 2 3 3 4 6 6 7 8 9 9 0 1 1 2 2 3 3 4 6 6 7 8 9 9 0 1 1 2 2 3 3 4 6 6 7 8 9 9 0 1 1 2 2 3 3 4 6 7 8 9 9 0 1 1 2 2 3 3 4 6 7 8 9 9 0 1 1 2 2 3 3 4 6 7 8 9 9 0 1 1 2 2 3 3 4 6 7 8 9 9 0 1 1 2 2 3 3 4 6 7 8 9 9 0 1 1 2 2 3 3 4 6 7 8 9 9 0 1 1 2 2 3 3 4 6 7 8 9 9 0 1 1 2 2 3 3 4 6 7 8 9 9 0 1 1 2 2 3 3 4 6 7 8 9 9 0 1 1 2 2 3 3 4 6 7 8 9 9 0 1 1 2 2 3 3 4 6 7 8 9 9 0 1 1 2 2 3 3 4 6 7 8 9 9 0 1 1 2 2 3 3 4 6 7 8 9 9 0 1 1 2 2 3 3 4 7 8 9 9 0 1	7 8 Voltage 9 0 All 1 All 2 All 3 HV 4 HV 5 HV 6 HV 7 HV 8 HV 0 HV 1	Voltage Asset category  Voltage Asset category  All Overhead Line  All Overhead Line  All Overhead Line  All Overhead Line  HV Subtransmission Line  HV Subtransmission Cable  We Subtransmission Cable  We Subtransmission Cable  We Subtransmission Cable  HV Subtransmission Cable  We Subtransmission Cable  HV Subtransmission Cable  HV Subtransmission Cable  We Subtransmission Cable	Voltage Asset category Asset dass  Voltage	Voltage Asset category Asset class Units  All Overhead Line Wood poles No.  All Overhead Line Wood poles No.  All Overhead Line Wood poles No.  Subtransmission OH up to 66kV conductor km  Wood poles Subtransmission OH up to 66kV conductor km  Wood poles Subtransmission OH 110kV+ conductor km  Wood pole Subtransmission UG up to 66kV (RIPE) km  Wood pole Subtransmission UG up to 66kV (VIPE) km  Wood pole Subtransmission UG up to 66kV (Glas pressurised) km  Wood pole Subtransmission UG up to 66kV (Glas pressurised) km  Wood pole Subtransmission UG up to 66kV (PIPC) km  Wood pole Subtransmission UG 110kV+ (VIPE) km	Voltage Asset category Asset class Units H1  Voltage All Overhead Line Wood poles No.	Voltage Asset category Asset class Units H1 H2  Voltage Asset category Asset class Units Asset Class In H1 H2  Voltage Asset category Asset class Units Asset Class In H1 H2  Voltage Asset category Asset Class In H1 H2  Voltage Asset Class In H	Voltage Asset category Asset class Units H1 H2 H3  Voltage Asset category Asset class Units H1 H2 H3  Voltage Asset category Asset class Units H1 H2 H3  Voltage Asset category Asset class Units H1 H2 H3  Voltage Asset category Asset class Units H1 H2 H3  Voltage Asset category Asset class Units H1 H2 H3  Voltage Asset category Asset class Units H1 H2 H3  Voltage Asset category Asset class Units H1 H2 H3  Voltage Asset category Asset class Units H1 H2 H3  Voltage Asset category Asset class Units H1 H2 H3  Voltage Asset category Asset class Units H1 H2 H3  Voltage Asset category Asset class Units H1 H2 H3  Voltage Asset category Asset class Units H1 H2 H3  Voltage Asset category Asset class Units H1 H2 H3  Voltage Asset category Asset class Units H1 H2 H3  Voltage Asset category Asset class Units H1 H2 H3  Voltage Asset category Asset class Units H1 H2 H3  Voltage Asset category Asset class Units H1 H2 H3  Voltage Asset category Asset class Units H1 H2 H3  Voltage Asset category Asset class Units H1 H2  Voltage Asset Categor	Voltage Asset category Asset class Units H1 H2 H3 H4  Voltage Asset category Asset class Units H1 H2 H3 H4  Voltage Asset category Asset class Units H1 H2 H3 H4  Voltage Asset category Asset class Units H1 H2 H3 H4  Voltage Asset category Asset class Units H1 H2 H3 H4  Voltage Asset category Asset class Units H1 Units H1 H2 H3 H4  Voltage Asset category Asset class Units H4  Voltage Subtransmission Units Units Velocity Units H4  Voltage Asset class H4	Voltage	Asset category Asset dass Units H1 H2 H3 H4 H5 Grade unknown  Voltage Asset category Asset dass Units H1 H2 H3 H4 H5 Grade unknown  Voltage Asset category Asset dass Units H1 H2 H3 H4 H5 Grade unknown  Voltage Asset category Asset dass Units H1 H2 H3 H4 H5 Grade unknown  Voltage Asset category Asset dass Units H1 H2 H3 H4 H5 Grade unknown  Voltage Asset category Asset dass Units H1 H2 H3 H5 H5 Grade unknown  Voltage Asset category Asset dass Units H1 H2 H2 H3 H6 H5 Grade unknown  Voltage Asset category Asset dass Units H1 H2 H2 H3 H6 H5 Grade unknown  Voltage Asset category Asset dass Units H1 H2 H2 H3 H6 H5 Grade unknown  Voltage Asset category Asset dass Units H1 H2 H2 H3 H6 H5 Grade unknown  Voltage Asset category Asset dass Units H1 H2 H2 H3 H6 H5 H5 Grade unknown  Voltage Asset category Asset dass Units H1 H2 H2 H3 H6 H5 H5 Grade unknown  Voltage Asset category Asset dass Units H1 H2 H2 H3 H6 H5 H5 Grade unknown  Voltage Asset category Asset dass Units H1 H2 H2 H3 H6 H5 H5 Grade unknown  Voltage Asset category Asset dass Units H1 H2 H2 H3 H6 H5	Asset category   Asset class   Asset category   Asset class   Asset class   Asset category   Asset class   Asset

36						Ass	et condition at st	art of planning pe	eriod (percenta	ge of units by grad	le)	
37	Voltage	Asset category	Asset class	Units	H1	H2	нз	Н4	Н5	Grade unknown	Data accuracy (1–4)	% of asset forecast to be replaced in next 5 years
39	HV	Zone Substation Transformer	Zone Substation Transformers	No.					100%		4	
40	HV	Distribution Line	Distribution OH Open Wire Conductor	km				78%	22%		3	
41	HV	Distribution Line	Distribution OH Aerial Cable Conductor	km							N/A	
42	HV	Distribution Line	SWER conductor	km							N/A	
43	HV	Distribution Cable	Distribution UG XLPE or PVC	km		10%	10%	65%	15%		2	10.00%
44	HV	Distribution Cable	Distribution UG PILC	km		2%	58%	40%			2	1.00%
45	HV	Distribution Cable	Distribution Submarine Cable	km							N/A	
46	HV	Distribution switchgear	3.3/6.6/11/22kV CB (pole mounted) - reclosers and sectionalisers	No.				100%			4	
47	HV	Distribution switchgear	3.3/6.6/11/22kV CB (Indoor)	No.			15%	-	85%		4	15.00%
48	HV	Distribution switchgear	3.3/6.6/11/22kV Switches and fuses (pole mounted)	No.				100%			3	
49	HV	Distribution switchgear	3.3/6.6/11/22kV Switch (ground mounted) - except RMU	No.				100%			3	
50	HV	Distribution switchgear	3.3/6.6/11/22kV RMU	No.		3%	3%	44%	50%		3	5.00%
51	HV	Distribution Transformer	Pole Mounted Transformer	No.			4%	96%			3	1.00%
52	HV	Distribution Transformer	Ground Mounted Transformer	No.			9%	74%	17%		3	1.00%
53	HV	Distribution Transformer	Voltage regulators	No.							N/A	
54	HV	Distribution Substations	Ground Mounted Substation Housing	No.			10%	70%	20%		3	1.00%
55	LV	LV Line	LV OH Conductor	km				100%			3	
56	LV	LV Cable	LV UG Cable	km			20%	60%	20%		2	5.00%
57	LV	LV Streetlighting	LV OH/UG Streetlight circuit	km			30%	60%	10%		2	
58	LV	Connections	OH/UG consumer service connections	No.			10%	50%	40%		3	
59	All	Protection	Protection relays (electromechanical, solid state and numeric)	No.					100%		3	
60	All	SCADA and communications	SCADA and communications equipment operating as a single system	Lot				10%	90%		3	
61	All	Capacitor Banks	Capacitors including controls	No.							N/A	
62	All	Load Control	Centralised plant	Lot					100%		4	
63	All	Load Control	Relays	No.							N/A	
64	All	Civils	Cable Tunnels	km							N/A	

 Company Name
 Nelson Electricity Ltd

 AMP Planning Period
 1 April 2023 – 31 March 2033

#### SCHEDULE 12b: REPORT ON FORECAST CAPACITY

This schedule requires a breakdown of current and forecast capacity and utilisation for each zone substation and current distribution transformer capacity. The data provided should be consistent with the information provided in the AMP. Information provided in this table should relate to the operation of the network in its normal steady state configuration.

sch rej

## 12b(i): System Growth - Zone Substations

		Installed Firm	Security of Supply		Utilisation of Installed Firm	Installed Firm	Utilisation of Installed Firm	Installed Firm Capacity	
	Current Peak Load	Capacity	Classification	Transfer Capacity	Capacity	Capacity +5 years	Capacity + 5yrs	Constraint +5 years	
Existing Zone Substations	(MVA)	(MVA)	(type)	(MVA)	%	(MVA)	%	(cause)	Explanation
Haven Road Zone Substation	35	48	N-1	4	73%	48	80%	No constraint within +5 years	
	<del> </del>								

Company Name

Nelson Electricity Ltd

AMP Planning Period

1 April 2023 – 31 March 2033

## SCHEDULE 12C: REPORT ON FORECAST NETWORK DEMAND

This schedule requires a forecast of new connections (by consumer type), peak demand and energy volumes for the disclosure year and a 5 year planning period. The forecasts should be consistent with the supporting information set out in the AMP as well as the assumptions used in developing the expenditure forecasts in Schedule 11a and Schedule 11b and the capacity and utilisation forecasts in Schedule 12b.

as	sumptions used in developing the expenditure forecasts in Schedule 11a and Schedule 11b and the capacity and utilis							
sch i	ref							
	7 12c(i): Consumer Connections							
			Current Year CY	CY+1	Number of c	CY+3	CY+4	CY+5
1		for year ended	31 Mar 23	31 Mar 24	31 Mar 25	31 Mar 26	31 Mar 27	31 Mar 28
1.	Consumer types defined by EDB*	_						
1.	Load Group 0 (Unmetered and Builders Temporary)		5	-	-	-	-	-
1.	Load Group 1 (Low User)		-	10	15	15	15	15
1	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		13	15	30	30	30	30
1.			2	5	15	15	15	15
1			1	-	-	-	-	-
1:		L	21	30	60	60	60	60
1								
2								
2.								
2.		г	Current Year CY	CY+1	CY+2	CY+3	CY+4	CY+5
2.	· ·		43	90	120	160	180	200
24	Capacity of distributed generation installed in year (MVA)		0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8
2	12c(ii) System Demand							
2: 2:			Current Year CY	CY+1	CY+2	CY+3	CY+4	CY+5
2: 2: 2:		for year ended	Current Year CY 31 Mar 23	<i>CY+1</i> <b>31 Mar 24</b>	<i>CY+2</i> <b>31 Mar 25</b>	<i>CY+3</i> <b>31 Mar 26</b>	<i>CY+4</i> <b>31 Mar 27</b>	<i>CY+5</i> <b>31 Mar 28</b>
2	Maximum coincident system demand (MW)	for year ended						
2:	6 7 <b>Maximum coincident system demand (MW)</b> 8 GXP demand	for year ended	31 Mar 23	31 Mar 24	31 Mar 25	31 Mar 26	31 Mar 27	31 Mar 28
2) 2) 2)	Maximum coincident system demand (MW)  GXP demand  plus Distributed generation output at HV and above	for year ended	31 Mar 23	31 Mar 24	31 Mar 25	31 Mar 26	31 Mar 27	31 Mar 28
20 20 20 20 30 30	Maximum coincident system demand (MW)  GXP demand  plus Distributed generation output at HV and above  Maximum coincident system demand  less Net transfers to (from) other EDBs at HV and above	for year ended	31 Mar 23 34 - 34	31 Mar 24 34 - 34	31 Mar 25 34 - 34	31 Mar 26 34 - 34	31 Mar 27 34 - 34	31 Mar 28 34 - 34
20 21 21 21 31	Maximum coincident system demand (MW)  GXP demand  plus Distributed generation output at HV and above  Maximum coincident system demand  less Net transfers to (from) other EDBs at HV and above	for year ended	31 Mar 23 34	31 Mar 24 34 -	<b>31 Mar 25</b> 34	31 Mar 26 34	31 Mar 27 34 -	<b>31 Mar 28</b> 34 -
20 22 23 30 3.	Maximum coincident system demand (MW)  GXP demand  plus Distributed generation output at HV and above  Maximum coincident system demand  less Net transfers to (from) other EDBs at HV and above  Demand on system for supply to consumers' connection points	for year ended	31 Mar 23 34 - 34	31 Mar 24 34 - 34	31 Mar 25 34 - 34	31 Mar 26 34 - 34	31 Mar 27 34 - 34	31 Mar 28 34 - 34
21 22 25 31 3. 3.	Maximum coincident system demand (MW)  GXP demand  plus Distributed generation output at HV and above  Maximum coincident system demand  less Net transfers to (from) other EDBs at HV and above  Demand on system for supply to consumers' connection points  Electricity volumes carried (GWh)	for year ended	31 Mar 23 34 - 34 34 34	31 Mar 24 34 - 34 34	31 Mar 25 34 - 34 34	31 Mar 26 34 - 34 34	31 Mar 27 34 - 34 34	31 Mar 28 34 - 34 34
20 22 20 30 3. 3. 3.	Maximum coincident system demand (MW)  GXP demand  plus Distributed generation output at HV and above  Maximum coincident system demand  less Net transfers to (from) other EDBs at HV and above  Demand on system for supply to consumers' connection points  Electricity volumes carried (GWh)  Electricity supplied from GXPs	for year ended	31 Mar 23 34 - 34	31 Mar 24 34 - 34	31 Mar 25 34 - 34	31 Mar 26 34 - 34	31 Mar 27 34 - 34	31 Mar 28 34 - 34
20 20 20 30 33 33 33 33	Maximum coincident system demand (MW)  GXP demand  plus Distributed generation output at HV and above  Maximum coincident system demand  less Net transfers to (from) other EDBs at HV and above  Demand on system for supply to consumers' connection points  Electricity volumes carried (GWh)  Electricity supplied from GXPs  less Electricity exports to GXPs	for year ended	31 Mar 23 34 - 34 34 34	31 Mar 24 34 - 34 34	31 Mar 25 34 - 34 34	31 Mar 26 34 - 34 34	31 Mar 27 34 - 34 34	31 Mar 28 34 - 34 34
20 22 20 30 3. 3. 3.	Maximum coincident system demand (MW)  GXP demand  plus Distributed generation output at HV and above  Maximum coincident system demand  less Net transfers to (from) other EDBs at HV and above  Demand on system for supply to consumers' connection points  Electricity volumes carried (GWh)  Electricity supplied from GXPs  less Electricity exports to GXPs  plus Electricity supplied from distributed generation	for year ended	31 Mar 23 34 - 34 34 34	31 Mar 24 34 - 34 34	31 Mar 25 34 - 34 34	31 Mar 26 34 - 34 34	31 Mar 27 34 - 34 34	31 Mar 28 34 - 34 34
21 22 23 31 33 33 34 33 33	Maximum coincident system demand (MW)  GXP demand  plus Distributed generation output at HV and above  Maximum coincident system demand  less Net transfers to (from) other EDBs at HV and above  Demand on system for supply to consumers' connection points  Electricity volumes carried (GWh)  Electricity supplied from GXPs  less Electricity exports to GXPs  plus Electricity supplied from distributed generation  less Net electricity supplied to (from) other EDBs	for year ended	31 Mar 23 34 - 34 34 34	31 Mar 24 34 - 34 34	31 Mar 25 34 - 34 34	31 Mar 26 34 - 34 34	31 Mar 27 34 - 34 34	31 Mar 28 34 - 34 34
20 21 21 31 33 33 34 33 31 31	Maximum coincident system demand (MW)  GXP demand  plus Distributed generation output at HV and above  Maximum coincident system demand  less Net transfers to (from) other EDBs at HV and above  Demand on system for supply to consumers' connection points  Electricity volumes carried (GWh)  Electricity supplied from GXPs  less Electricity exports to GXPs  plus Electricity supplied from distributed generation  less Net electricity supplied to (from) other EDBs  Electricity entering system for supply to ICPs	for year ended	31 Mar 23  34  - 34  34  34  140	31 Mar 24  34  - 34  34  34  140	31 Mar 25  34  - 34  34  140	31 Mar 26  34  - 34  34  34  34  2	31 Mar 27  34  - 34  34  34  140	31 Mar 28  34  - 34  34  34  140
20 22 23 30 3.3 3.3 3.3 3.3 3.3 3.3 3.4	Maximum coincident system demand (MW)  GXP demand  plus Distributed generation output at HV and above  Maximum coincident system demand  less Net transfers to (from) other EDBs at HV and above  Demand on system for supply to consumers' connection points  Electricity volumes carried (GWh)  Electricity supplied from GXPs  less Electricity exports to GXPs  plus Electricity supplied from distributed generation  less Net electricity supplied to (from) other EDBs  Electricity entering system for supply to ICPs  less Total energy delivered to ICPs  Losses	for year ended	31 Mar 23  34  - 34  34  34  140  141	31 Mar 24  34  - 34  34  34  140  141	31 Mar 25  34  - 34  34  140  1  141	31 Mar 26  34  - 34  34  34  140  2  141	31 Mar 27  34  - 34  34  34  140  2  142	31 Mar 28  34  - 34  34  34  140  2  142
20 22 33 33 33 33 33 34 44	Maximum coincident system demand (MW)  GXP demand  plus Distributed generation output at HV and above  Maximum coincident system demand  less Net transfers to (from) other EDBs at HV and above  Demand on system for supply to consumers' connection points  Electricity volumes carried (GWh)  Electricity supplied from GXPs  less Electricity exports to GXPs  plus Electricity supplied from distributed generation  less Net electricity supplied to (from) other EDBs  Electricity entering system for supply to ICPs  less Total energy delivered to ICPs  Losses	for year ended	31 Mar 23  34  - 34  34  34  140  141  136  5	31 Mar 24  34  - 34  34  34  140  141  136  5	31 Mar 25  34  34  34  34  140  141  136  5	31 Mar 26  34  - 34  34  34  34  140  140  2  141  136  5	31 Mar 27  34  34  34  34  34  140  2  142  137  5	31 Mar 28  34  34  34  34  140  2  142  137  5
20 20 20 30 3.3 3.3 3.3 3.3 3.3 4.4 4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4	Maximum coincident system demand (MW)  GXP demand  plus Distributed generation output at HV and above  Maximum coincident system demand  less Net transfers to (from) other EDBs at HV and above  Demand on system for supply to consumers' connection points  Electricity volumes carried (GWh)  Electricity supplied from GXPs  less Electricity exports to GXPs  plus Electricity supplied from distributed generation  less Net electricity supplied to (from) other EDBs  Electricity entering system for supply to ICPs  less Total energy delivered to ICPs  Losses  Load factor	for year ended	31 Mar 23  34  - 34  34  34  140  141  136  5  48%	31 Mar 24  34  34  34  34  34  140  141  136  5	31 Mar 25  34  34  34  34  140  141  136  5	31 Mar 26  34  - 34  34  34  34  140  2  141  136  5	31 Mar 27  34  34  34  34  34  140  2  142  137  5	31 Mar 28  34  34  34  140  2  142  137  5
20 22 30 33 33 33 33 33 34 44	Maximum coincident system demand (MW)  GXP demand  plus Distributed generation output at HV and above  Maximum coincident system demand  less Net transfers to (from) other EDBs at HV and above  Demand on system for supply to consumers' connection points  Electricity volumes carried (GWh)  Electricity supplied from GXPs  less Electricity exports to GXPs  plus Electricity supplied from distributed generation  less Net electricity supplied to (from) other EDBs  Electricity entering system for supply to ICPs  less Total energy delivered to ICPs  Losses  Load factor  Loss ratio	for year ended	31 Mar 23  34  - 34  34  34  140  141  136  5	31 Mar 24  34  - 34  34  34  140  141  136  5	31 Mar 25  34  34  34  34  140  141  136  5	31 Mar 26  34  - 34  34  34  34  140  140  2  141  136  5	31 Mar 27  34  34  34  34  34  140  2  142  137  5	31 Mar 28  34  34  34  34  140  2  142  137  5

Company Name AMP Planning Period

**Nelson Electricity Ltd** 1 April 2023 - 31 March 2033

Network / Sub-network Name

# **SCHEDULE 12d: REPORT FORECAST INTERRUPTIONS AND DURATION**

This schedule requires a forecast of SAIFI and SAIDI for disclosure and a 5 year planning period. The forecasts should be consistent with the supporting information set out in the AMP as well as the assumed impact of planned and unplanned SAIFI and SAIDI on the expenditures forecast provided in Schedule 11a and Schedule 11b.

S	sch ref 8 9 10	for year ende	Current Year CY d 31 Mar 23	<i>CY+1</i> <b>31 Mar 24</b>	CY+2 <b>31 Mar 25</b>	<i>CY+3</i> <b>31 Mar 26</b>	<i>CY+4</i> <b>31 Mar 27</b>	<i>CY+5</i> <b>31 Mar 28</b>
1	11	Class B (planned interruptions on the network)	42.1	15.0	15.0	15.0	15.0	15.0
1	12	Class C (unplanned interruptions on the network)	18.0	15.0	15.0	15.0	15.0	15.0
	13	SAIFI						
1	14	Class B (planned interruptions on the network)	0.14	0.30	0.30	0.30	0.30	0.30
1	15	Class C (unplanned interruptions on the network)	0.25	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60

Company Name	Nelson Electricity Ltd
AMP Planning Period	1 April 2023 – 31 March 2033
Asset Management Standard Applied	

### SCHEDULE 13: REPORT ON ASSET MANAGEMENT MATURITY

Question No.	Function	EDB'S self-assessment of the maturity of its Question	Score	Evidence—Summary	User Guidance	Why	Who	Record/documented Information
3	Asset	To what extent has an asset	2	The AMP sets out a broad	The AMP contains a written AM	Widely used AM practice standards require an	Top management. The management team that has	The organisation's asset management policy, its
	management	management policy been		description of Objectives and	Policy which is also on the	organisation to document, authorise and communicate	overall responsibility for asset management.	organisational strategic plan, documents indicating ho
	policy	documented, authorised and		Processes which could be	website. DELTA the main	its asset management policy (eg, as required in PAS 55		the asset management policy was based upon the
	ľ ,	communicated?		considered to embody policy.	electrical contractor to NEL is	para 4.2 i). A key pre-requisite of any robust policy is		needs of the organisation and evidence of
				,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	made aware of NEL's long-term	that the organisation's top management must be seen		communication.
					asset plans.	to endorse and fully support it. Also vital to the		
						effective implementation of the policy, is to tell the		
						appropriate people of its content and their obligations		
						under it. Where an organisation outsources some of its		
						asset-related activities, then these people and their		
						organisations must equally be made aware of the		
						policy's content. Also, there may be other stakeholders,		
						such as regulatory authorities and shareholders who		
						should be made aware of it.		
						Should be made aware of it.		
10	Asset	What has the organisation done	3	Section 4.10 of the AMP records	Customer surveys are a key input	In setting an organisation's asset management	Top management. The organisation's strategic	The organisation's asset management strategy
	management	to ensure that its asset		a major customer face to face	to the AM Process, which	strategy, it is important that it is consistent with any		document and other related organisational policies an
	strategy	management strategy is		survey in which the 20 largest	matches reliability and hence	other policies and strategies that the organisation has	responsibility for asset management.	strategies. Other than the organisation's strategic
		consistent with other appropriate		customers expressed a	work to customer preferences to	and has taken into account the requirements of relevant		plan, these could include those relating to health and
		organisational policies and		preference to pay about the	have about the same reliability.	stakeholders. This question examines to what extent		safety, environmental, etc. Results of stakeholder
		strategies, and the needs of		same to receive about the same	,	the asset management strategy is consistent with other		consultation.
		stakeholders?		reliability. This view also		organisational policies and strategies (eg, as required		
				supported by a mass market		by PAS 55 para 4.3.1 b) and has taken account of		
				telephone survey of 200		stakeholder requirements as required by PAS 55 para		
				consumers. The projected		4.3.1 c). Generally, this will take into account the same		
				constant SAIDI reflects this		polices, strategies and stakeholder requirements as		
				preference. Work streams such		covered in drafting the asset management policy but at		
				as the PSMS are further evidence		a greater level of detail.		
				of alignment to stated goals and		8		
				wider stakeholder requirements.				
				Wider Stakenorder requirements.				
11	Asset	In what way does the	3	Oil Tests, Earth Tests, Megger	All assets are inspected on a	Good asset stewardship is the hallmark of an	Top management. People in the organisation with	The organisation's documented asset management
	management	organisation's asset		Test and age related records	regular basis reflecting their	organisation compliant with widely used AM standards.	expert knowledge of the assets, asset types, asset	strategy and supporting working documents.
	strategy	management strategy take		have been inspected.	criticality. Returned inspection	A key component of this is the need to take account of	systems and their associated life-cycles. The	
		account of the lifecycle of the		·	data is recorded and outlying	the lifecycle of the assets, asset types and asset	management team that has overall responsibility for	
		assets, asset types and asset			data is marked for intervention.	systems. (For example, this requirement is recognised	asset management. Those responsible for developing	
		systems over which the			Inspection check sheets are	in 4.3.1 d) of PAS 55). This question explores what an	and adopting methods and processes used in asset	
		organisation has stewardship?			amended when new assets are	organisation has done to take lifecycle into account in	management	
					added or removed. Safety	its asset management strategy.		
					bulletins such as EEA notices are	-		
					circulated to all staff and trigger			
					a review of NEL's assets. Urgent			
					action will be taken if an asset is			
					considered to be in a dangerous			
					/ unsafe condition.			
26	Asset	How does the organisation	3	The Network Extension Design &	Policies, Standards etc are in	The asset management strategy need to be translated	The management team with overall responsibility for	The organisation's asset management plan(s).
	management	establish and document its asset		Construction Standards manual	place for all lifecycle phases.	into practical plan(s) so that all parties know how the	the asset management system. Operations,	
	plan(s)	management plan(s) across the		has been inspected, and it is	These are controlled documents	objectives will be achieved. The development of	maintenance and engineering managers.	
		life cycle activities of its assets		confirmed that this embodies	for which variations to scope,	plan(s) will need to identify the specific tasks and		
		and asset systems?		typical power engineering	quality, materials etc must be	activities required to optimize costs, risks and		
				standards and principles.	approved by NEL. The asset	performance of the assets and/or asset system(s),		
				1	database generates lifecycle	when they are to be carried out and the resources		
					activities as new assets are	required.		
			I		added.			

Company Name	Nelson Electricity Ltd
AMP Planning Period	1 April 2023 – 31 March 2033
Asset Management Standard Applied	

# SCHEDULE 13: REPORT ON ASSET MANAGEMENT MATURITY (cont)

Question No.	Function	Question	Score	Evidence—Summary	User Guidance	Why	Who	Record/documented Information
27	Asset	How has the organisation	3	Section 5.4 of the AMP sets out	DELTA the key electrical	Plans will be ineffective unless they are communicated	The management team with overall responsibility for	Distribution lists for plan(s). Documents derived from
	management	communicated its plan(s) to all		the 10 year indicative work	contractor are given the AMP	to all those, including contracted suppliers and those	the asset management system. Delivery functions and	plan(s) which detail the receivers role in plan delivery
	plan(s)	relevant parties to a level of		program that includes the scope	which includes a 10 year work	who undertake enabling function(s). The plan(s) need	suppliers.	Evidence of communication.
		detail appropriate to the		and timing of projects. The OpEx	· ·	to be communicated in a way that is relevant to those		
		receiver's role in their delivery?		is presented in Section 6.1.	electrical contractors read the	who need to use them.		
		receiver 3 fore in their delivery:		is presented in section 6.1.	AMP. Detailed work programs	who need to use them.		
					are based on asset inspection			
					results and provided to DELTA at			
					least 1 month ahead.			
29	Asset	How are designated	3	Section 2.6 of the AMP describes	The AMP describes AM	The implementation of asset management plan(s) relies	The management team with overall responsibility for	The organisation's asset management plan(s).
	management	responsibilities for delivery of		each NEL staff members role in	responsibilities, and that Job	on (1) actions being clearly identified, (2) an owner	the asset management system. Operations,	Documentation defining roles and responsibilities of
	plan(s)	asset plan actions documented?		detail. The AMP also sets out the	Descriptions also include key AM	allocated and (3) that owner having sufficient	maintenance and engineering managers. If	individuals and organisational departments.
				Board and General Manager's	responsibilities. NEL also has	delegated responsibility and authority to carry out the	appropriate, the performance management team.	
				delegated authorities.	established delegated	work required. It also requires alignment of actions		
					authorities.	across the organisation. This question explores how		
					dutionaes.	well the plan(s) set out responsibility for delivery of		
						asset plan actions.		
31		Note that the second section of the second	_	<del></del>	The section of the April	n to a constitution to the state of the stat		The control of the co
31	Asset	What has the organisation done	2	There is no evidence that	There is no sign that NEL's	It is essential that the plan(s) are realistic and can be	The management team with overall responsibility for	The organisation's asset management plan(s).
	management	to ensure that appropriate		resources are inadequate eg.	engineering resouces are	implemented, which requires appropriate resources to	the asset management system. Operations,	Documented processes and procedures for the deliv
	plan(s)	arrangements are made		increasing backlogs of work.	inadequate. Additional	be available and enabling mechanisms in place. This	maintenance and engineering managers. If	of the asset management plan.
		available for the efficient and			engineering expertise is	question explores how well this is achieved. The	appropriate, the performance management team. If	
		cost effective implementation of			available from Network Tasman	plan(s) not only need to consider the resources directly	appropriate, the performance management team.	
		the plan(s)?			when or if required. There is	required and timescales, but also the enabling	Where appropriate the procurement team and service	
					some flexibility with planned	activities, including for example, training requirements,	providers working on the organisation's asset-related	
		(Note this is about resources and			work if contractors need to focus	supply chain capability and procurement timescales.	activities.	
		enabling support)			on emergency work. Engineering			
		3 - 1, 1			succession planning is a key			
					issue for NEL given the low			
					number of staff, Network Tasman			
					provide a back up resource if			
					required. There is a contestible			
					contracting model working with			
					NEL, this is working well to			
					ensure costs are at an efficient			
					level.			
33	Contingency	What plan(s) and procedure(s)	3	The Emergency Recovery Plan is	An Emergency Recovery Plan is	Widely used AM practice standards require that an	The manager with responsibility for developing	The organisation's plan(s) and procedure(s) for deal
	planning	does the organisation have for		consistent with other EDB's	in place. This plan identifies the	organisation has plan(s) to identify and respond to	emergency plan(s). The organisation's risk assessment	with emergencies. The organisation's risk assessm
		identifying and responding to		Plans. Alignment with NTL and	additional field service resources	emergency situations. Emergency plan(s) should	team. People with designated duties within the plan(s)	and risk registers.
		incidents and emergency		NCC has been confirmed.	that are available. NEL is an	outline the actions to be taken to respond to specified	and procedure(s) for dealing with incidents and	
		situations and ensuring			active participant in Lifelines and	emergency situations and ensure continuity of critical	emergency situations.	
		continuity of critical asset			so will have access to all	asset management activities including the		
		management activities?			necessery resources if required	communication to, and involvement of, external		
		- Servicine decirities.			in an emergency situation.	agencies. This question assesses if, and how well,		
					in an enlergency situation.			
						these plan(s) triggered, implemented and resolved in		
						the event of an incident. The plan(s) should be		
						appropriate to the level of risk as determined by the		
						organisation's risk assessment methodology. It is also		
						a requirement that relevant personnel are competent		
						and trained.		

Company Name	Nelson Electricity Ltd
AMP Planning Period	1 April 2023 – 31 March 2033
Asset Management Standard Applied	

## SCHEDULE 13: REPORT ON ASSET MANAGEMENT MATURITY (cont)

Question No.	Function	Question	Score	Evidence—Summary	User Guidance	Why	Who	Record/documented Information
37	Structure,	What has the organisation done	3	Section 2.6 of the AMP describes 1	The General Manager has been	In order to ensure that the organisation's assets and	Top management. People with management	Evidence that managers with responsibility for the
	authority and	to appoint member(s) of its		each NEL staff members role in	appointed to manage NEL's daily	asset systems deliver the requirements of the asset	responsibility for the delivery of asset management	delivery of asset management policy, strategy,
	responsibilities	management team to be		detail. The AMP also sets out the	activities under the delegated	management policy, strategy and objectives	policy, strategy, objectives and plan(s). People working	objectives and plan(s) have been appointed and have
	1	responsible for ensuring that the		Board and General Manager's	authority of the Board.	responsibilities need to be allocated to appropriate	on asset-related activities.	assumed their responsibilities. Evidence may include
		organisation's assets deliver the		delegated authorities.	,	people who have the necessary authority to fulfil their		the organisation's documents relating to its asset
		requirements of the asset		8		responsibilities. (This question, relates to the		management system, organisational charts, job
		management strategy, objectives				organisation's assets eg, para b), s 4.4.1 of PAS 55,		descriptions of post-holders, annual targets/objectives
		and plan(s)?				making it therefore distinct from the requirement		and personal development plan(s) of post-holders as
		and plan(s):						
	_					contained in para a), s 4.4.1 of PAS 55).		appropriate.
40	Structure,	What evidence can the	3		There are no backlogs of	Optimal asset management requires top management	Top management. The management team that has	Evidence demonstrating that asset management plan(
	authority and	organisation's top management			engineering or planning work,	to ensure sufficient resources are available. In this	overall responsibility for asset management. Risk	and/or the process(es) for asset management plan
	responsibilities	provide to demonstrate that		or within DELTA the key	inspections or maintenance.	context the term 'resources' includes manpower,	management team. The organisation's managers	implementation consider the provision of adequate
		sufficient resources are available		electrical contractor, as		materials, funding and service provider support.	involved in day-to-day supervision of asset-related	resources in both the short and long term. Resources
		for asset management?		measured by an increasing			activities, such as frontline managers, engineers,	include funding, materials, equipment, services
				backlog of work not done. This is			foremen and chargehands as appropriate.	provided by third parties and personnel (internal and
				notwithstanding a constant			, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	service providers) with appropriate skills competencies
				minor backlog of work (eg. wet				and knowledge.
				day jobs) and an acceptance of				and knowledge.
				1 ''' '				
				some flexibility with field crews				
				(eg. pulling staff off planned				
				maintenance during big storms).				
42	Structure,	To what degree does the	3	Section 2.6 of the AMP records	The requirement to report SAIDI,	Widely used AM practice standards require an	Top management. The management team that has	Evidence of such activities as road shows, written
	authority and	organisation's top management		that the Board meeting agenda	OpEx and Capex to the Board	organisation to communicate the importance of	overall responsibility for asset management. People	bulletins, workshops, team talks and management wal
	responsibilities	communicate the importance of		includes operational reports	places a continual emphasis on	meeting its asset management requirements such that	involved in the delivery of the asset management	abouts would assist an organisation to demonstrate it
	1	meeting its asset management		including health and safety,	AM outcomes. In a very small	personnel fully understand, take ownership of, and are	requirements.	is meeting this requirement of PAS 55.
		requirements?			company such as NEL, events	fully engaged in the delivery of the asset management		
		requirements.				requirements (eg, PAS 55 s 4.4.1 g).		
					involve all 4 staff. All field	requirements (eg, 175 55 5 4.4.1 g).		
					services contracts require the			
					contractor to guarantee their			
					work for 5 years, emphasising			
				t	the importance that NEL places			
					on supply reliability.			
45	Outsourcing of	Where the organisation has	3	The Network Extension Design &	NEL controls work quality using	Where an organisation chooses to outsource some of	Top management. The management team that has	The organisation's arrangements that detail the
	asset	outsourced some of its asset		Construction Standards manual   t	the Design Standards Manual,	its asset management activities, the organisation must	overall responsibility for asset management. The	compliance required of the outsourced activities. For
	management	management activities, how has		has been inspected. The	Construction Standards Manual	ensure that these outsourced process(es) are under	manager(s) responsible for the monitoring and	example, this this could form part of a contract or
	activities	it ensured that appropriate		1 '	and various maintenance	appropriate control to ensure that all the requirements	management of the outsourced activities. People	service level agreement between the organisation and
		controls are in place to ensure			procedures. Minor works	of widely used AM standards (eg, PAS 55) are in place,	involved with the procurement of outsourced activities.	the suppliers of its outsourced activities. Evidence that
		the compliant delivery of its				and the asset management policy, strategy objectives		the organisation has demonstrated to itself that it has
		organisational strategic plan,		-	of key safety and quality items		the outsourced activities. The people impacted by the	assurance of compliance of outsourced activities.
		and its asset management policy			for each job, and the Operations	capabilities and resources across a time span aligned	outsourced activity.	
		and strategy?			Manager audits a sample of	to life cycle management. The organisation must put		
				built requirements etc. The	those check-lists. The major	arrangements in place to control the outsourced		
				maintenance and fault contracts	project completion check-list	activities, whether it be to external providers or to other		
				include processes for ordering re-li	includes a range of safety and	in-house departments. This question explores what the		
				work of sub-standard work. There	quality items to be signed off by	organisation does in this regard.		
				have been instances of errors eg. t		-		
				NCC have not advised NEL of	and the state of t			
				altered road configuration				
				(DELTA has amended its cable				
				location policy) eg. a contractor				
				installed NTL's fuse				
				configurations in pillar boxes				
				(corrected at contractors				
				expense).				
				1 ' '				

						Company Name	Nelson Eli	ectricity Ltd
						AMP Planning Period	1 April 2023 -	31 March 2033
						Asset Management Standard Applied		
EDULE 1	3: REPORT ON	ASSET MANAGEMENT MA	TURITY	(cont)			·	
estion No.	Function	Question	Score	Evidenco Summary	User Guidance	Why	Who	Record/documented Information
48	Training, automotes and competence	How does the organisation develop plants) for the human recourses required to undertake asset management activities including the development and delinery of asset management strategy, processies), objectives and plants?	2		Succession issues are certainly discussed at board and staff level, and have been raised in annual performance reports. Succession management is	There is a need for an organisation to demonstrate that it has considered what resources are required to develop and implament its asset management system. There is also a need for the organisation to demonstrate that it has assessed what development plants) are required to provide its human resources with eskills and competencies to develop and implement its asset management systems. The timescales over which the plants plants of the provide its asset management systems. The timescales over which the plants plants of the property of the plants of the program within the asset management strategy considers e.g. if the asset management strategy considers e.g. if the asset hands align with these. Resources include both in house and asternal resources who undertake asset management activities.	Senior management responsible for agreement of plan(s). Managers responsible for developing asset management strategy and plan(s). Managers with responsibility for development and recruitment of staff (including HR functions). Staff responsible for training. Procurement officers. Contracted service providers.	Evidence of analysis of future work load plan(s) in terms of human resources. Document(s) containing analysis of the organisation's own direct resources contractors resource applicity over suitable timescales. Evidence, such as minutes of meeting that suitable management forums are monitoring fluman resource development plan(s). Training pla personal development plan(s), contrast and service level agreements.
49	Training, awareness and competence	How does the organisation identify competency requirements and then plan, provide and record the training necessary to achieve the competencies?	3	Internal roles have a position description identifying the key competency requirements for the role. External contractors who work on the NEL network must have an Authorisation Holders Certification (AHC) which is continually maintained and renewed annually. Contractor safety training and authorisation records are reviewed annually.	a	Workly used AM standards require that organizations to indictake a systematic identification of the asset management avacations and temperatures required at each level and function within the organization. Once identified the training required to provide the necessary completion as should be planned for delivery in a timely and systematic way. Any training provided must be recurded and maintained in a switable format. Where an organization has contracted service providers in place then it should have a means to demonstrate that this requirement is being met for their employees. (eg. PAS-55 refers to frameworks suitable for identifying competency requirements).	pain(s). Managers responsible for developing asset management strategy and plan(s). Managers with responsibility for development and recruitment of staff (Including HR functions). Staff responsible for twining.	Evidence of an established and applied competence requirements assessment process and plan(s) in plate delines the required training. Evidence that the training programme is part of a wider, co-ordinated asset management activities training and compete programme. Evidence that training activities are recorded and that records are readily available (for affect and contracted service provider staff) e.g. via organisation vide information system or local recordatabase.
50	Training, awareness and competence	How does the organization ensure that persons under its direct control undertaking asset management related activities have an appropriate level of competence in terms of education, training or experience?	3	can access, operate or work on the network. Tender requests for works on the network clearly sets	works would be sub-contracted by the lead AHC approved elactrical contractor, however NEL's tender documents specify	A critical success factor for the effective development and implementation of an asset management system is the competence of persons undertaking these activities, organisations should have effective means in place for resuring the competence of employees to carry out their designated asset management function(s). Where an organisation has contracted service providers undertaking elements of its asset management system then the organisation shall assure itself that the outsourced service provider also has suitable arrangements in place to manage the competencies of its employees. The organisation should ensure that the individual and corporate competencies it requires are in place and actively monitor, develop and maintain an appropriate halance of these competencies.	developing training programmes. Staff responsible for procurement and service agreements. HR staff and those responsible for recruitment.	Evidence of a computency assessment framework to aligns with established frameworks such as the assignating and the established frameworks such as the assignation 2.0); National Occupational Standards for Management and Leadership; UK Standard for Professional Engineering Competence, Engineering Council, 2005.

						Company Name		ectricity Ltd
						ANP Planning Period	1 April 2023 -	31 March 2033
						Asset Management Standard Applied		
CHEDULE 13	E REPORT ON	ASSET MANAGEMENT MA	TURITY	(cont)				
Question No.	Function	Question	Science	Evidence—Summary	User Guidance	Why	Who	Record/documented Information
53	Communication,	How does the organisation	3	H&S and NEL staff meetings are		Wildely used AM practice standards require that	Top management and senior management	Asset management policy statement prominently
	participation and	ensure that pertinent asset		held weekly and minuted.		pertinent asset management information is effectively	representative(s), employee's representative(s),	displayed on notice boards, intranet and internet; use a
	consultation	management information is		Weekly meetings with the main		communicated to and from employees and other	employee's trade union representative(s); contracted	organisation's website for displaying asset performance
	1	effectively communicated to and		contractor are held and minuted	1	stakeholders including contracted service providers.	service provider management and employee	data: evidence of formal briefings to employees.
	1 9	from employees and other		to discuss local and industry	1	Pertinent information refers to information required in	representative(s): representative(s) from the	stakeholders and contracted service providers; evidence
		stakaholders, including		erde H&5 events, exchange		profer to effectively and efficiently comply with and	organisation's Health, Safety and Environmental team.	of inclusion of asset management lesses in team
	1 9	contracted service providers?		information and raise any operational or asset related	1	deliver asset management strategy, sien(s) and objectives. This will include for example the	Key stakeholder representative(s).	meetings and contracted service provider contract
				issues. Asset inspection check		communication of the acust management policy, accent		meetings; newsletters, etc.
				sheets developed by NEL are		performance information, and planning information as		
				routinely completed by the		appropriate to contractors.		
				maintenance contractor for data		appropriate to contractors.		
				entry and review by NEL. The	ľ			
				routine auditing program results	1			
				In a comprehensive reportable				
				may result in targeted				
				inspections or future planner	10			
		and the second		works.			and the same of th	the server that was a sur-
59	Asset	What documentation has the	3	Sections 2.8 to 2.15 of the AND		Wildely used nW practice standards require an	The management team that has overall responsibility	The documented information describing the main
	Management	organisation established to		describe the key AM systems.	asset database and therefored	organisation maintain up to date documentation that	for asset management. Managers engaged in asset	elements of the asset management system
	System	describe the main elements of its		the data contained and typical		emures that as asset transgement systems (in, then	management activities.	(process[es]) and their interaction.
	documentation	asset management system and		oser regulæments.		systems the organisation has in place to most the		
		Interactions between them?		-		standards) can be understood, communicated and		
						areated, Jeg. a 4.5 of PAS 55 requires the		
						marmentee of up to date documentation of the asset.		
						management system requirements specified throughout		
200			-		and the second second	s 4 of PAS SS).		
62	Information	What has the organisation done	2	There is a small number of	What information is in the Assat	Effective asset management requires appropriate	The organisation's strategic planning team. The	Details of the process the organisation has employed t
	management	to determine what its asset management information		assets (about 2% by number) where the data requirements are	database and how was ≥	Information to be available. Widely used AM standards therefore require the organisation to identify the asset	asset management. Information management team.	determine what its asset information system should contain in order to support its asset management
		system(s) should contain in order		not yet accurately reflected in	developed	management information it requires in order to support		system. Evidence that this has been effectively
		to support its asset management		NEL's data environment. It is		Its asset management system. Some of the information		Implemented.
	1 3	system?		noted that most of the checks		required may be field by suppliers.		in portonea.
		Medical Co.		are generic, and that there may				
				be instances where a check		The maintenance and development of asset		
				sheet needs to be amended eg.		management information systems is a poorly		
				where vecuum needs to be		understood specialist activity that is akin to IT		
				checked rather than oil level - a		management but different from IT management. This		
				degree of commun sense is used		group of questions provides some indications as to		
				by the contractor and sheet		whether the capability is available and applied. Note:		
				amended where issue identified.		To be effective, an asset information management		
				NEL does not believe that any		system requires the mobilisation of technology, people		
				critical safety or asset integrity.		and process(es) that create, secure, make available and		
				Issues are being overlooked as a result of this.		destroy the information required to support the asset management system.		
		and the second second		repair or mor-	terror and the second	pracoagement system.	CONTRACTOR AND CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF TH	A CONTRACTOR OF THE PROPERTY O
63	information	How does the organisation	3	Information Management is		The response to the questions is progressive. A higher	The management team that has overall responsibility	The asset management information system, together
0.5	management	maintain its asset management		described in section 2.8 to 2.14		scale cannot be awarded without achieving the	for asset management. Users of the organisational	with the policies, procedure(s), improvement initiative
		information system(s) and		of the AMP. The accet		requirements of the lower scale.	information systems.	and audits regarding information controls.
		ensure that the data held within		Information database is				
	1	It Ithem) is of the requisite		maintained by the Business		This question explores how the organisation ensures		
	3	quality and accuracy and to		Systems Manager with		that information management meets widely used AM		
		consistent?		assistance from the Network and	I	practice requirements (eg. s 4.4.6 (a), (c) and (d) of PAS		
		WASHINGTON TO THE PARTY OF THE		Operations Managers. With a		55		
				small and stable fleet of assets				
				there is rarely any change				
					Га	ge 10		
				there is rarely any change required however If an asset class is removed from the	Га	ge io		
				there is rerely any change required however If an asset class is removed from the network or a new class is added	Га	ge 10		
				there is carely any change required however if an asset class is removed from the natwork or a new class is added the Business Sytems Manager	Га	ge 10		
				there is rarely any change required however If an asset class is removed from the network or a new class is added the Business Sydems Manager opplates the asset detabase with	Га	ge 10		
				there is carely any change required however if an asset class is removed from the natwork or a new class is added the Business Sytems Manager	Га	ge 10		

						Company Name		etricity Ltd			
						AMF Planning Period		31 March 2033			
			200	12/10/20		Asset Management Standard Applied	rt Standard Applied				
EDULE 13	: REPORT ON A	ISSET MANAGEMENT MAT	TURITY	(cont)							
estine No.	Function	Question	Score	Evidence—Summary	User Guidance	Why	Who	Record/documented Information			
64	Information	How has the organisation's	2	NEL recognises that its	NEL has standardised assets,	Widely used AM standards need not be prescriptive	The organisation's strategic planning team. The	The documented process the organisation employs			
	management	ensured its asset management		processes for amending tifecycle		about the form of the asset management information	management team that has overall responsibility for	ensure its asset management information system			
		information system is relevant to: its needs?		procedures are informal, and that while manageable with the small		system, but simply require that the asset management Information system is appropriate to the organisations	asset management. Information management team. Users of the organisational information systems.	with its asset management requirements. Minute information systems review recetings involving us			
		HS HERRIST		numbers of new assets at		needs, can be effectively used and can supply	users or the organisational aromation systems.	intormation systems review meetings involving us			
						Information which is consistent and of the requisite					
				due to the introduction of smart	introduced due to technology	quality and accuracy.					
				monitoring equipment and DER	changes, supplier obsolesence	Resolvation and a first service of the service of t					
				additional resources may be	etc.						
				required.							
69	Black on the recommend	How has the organisation	3	NEL's valid PSMS certificate has	Accest introduction alche non-	Risk management is an important foundation for	The top menagement team in conjunction with the	The organisation's risk management framework a			
8.2		documented process(es) and/or	ೆ	been Inspected. The Network	addressed thru' the Design	proactive asset management. Its overall purpose is to	organisation's senior risk management representatives.				
	No.	procedure(s) for the		Estension Design & Construction		understand the cause, effect and likelihood of adverse	There may also be input from the organisation's Safety,	that deal with risk control mechanisms. Evidence			
	1	identification and assessment of		Standards have been inspected,	Construction Standards Manaual	events occurring, to optimally manage such risks to an		the process(es) and/or procedure(s) are impleme			
	0	asset and asset management		and confirmed as embodying	eg. NEL did not use 11kV XLPE	acceptable level, and to provide an audit trail for the	identification and assessment.	across the business and maintained. Evidence of			
	1	related risks throughout the		standards that minimise safety	cable due to bad experiences	management of risks. Widely used standards require	// waterassanders	agendas and minutes from risk management me-			
	1 8	asset life cycle?		and reliability risks.		the organisation to have process(es) and/or		Evidence of feedback in to process(es) and/or			
						procedure(s) in place that set out how the organisation		procedure(s) as a result of incident investigation			
				inspected.	of later generation XLPE type cable and the cossation of	identifies and assesses asset and asset management related risks. The risks have to be considered across		Risk registers and assessments.			
					man facture of PI cable in NZ.	the four phases of the asset lifecycle (eg. para 4.3.3 of					
					The expet inspection process law	DACES					
					used to migranise the saks to		2				
					pofblic safety and supply						
					interruption, and the literation of						
					a 2nd tier of close to inspections						
					provides additional assurance.						
					There are also post-completes						
					inspections of all new connection points (fuses and pillars) and a						
					sample of maintenance work.						
					The review of numbers of pole						
				1	defects and the subsequent						
					insertion of close in inspections						
					is evidence that data consistency						
					Issues are considered.						
79	Use and maintenance of	How does the organisation ensure that the results of risk	10		The number and nature of network defects is stable, and	Widely used AM standards require that the output from		The organisations risk management framework,			
	asset risk	assessments provide input into			that the current number and	risk assessments are considered and that adequate resource (including staff) and training is identified to	responsible for developing and approving resource and training plan(s). There may also be input from the	organisation's resourcing plan(s) and training an competency plan(s). The organisation should be			
		the identification of adequate			competency mix is sufficient.	match the requirements. It is a further requirement that		demonstrate appropriate linkages between the co			
		resources and training and		)	NEL acknowledges that as	the effects of the control measures are considered, as		of resource plan(s) and training and competency.			
	3	competency needs?		1	certain asset classes eg. 11kV	there may be implications in resources and training		to the risk assessments and risk control measure			
				1	cables transition into end-of-life,	required to achieve other objectives.		have been developed.			
					that field services numbers and	A 2					
					competencies may need to						
82	Legal and other	What procedure does the	2		Increase.  P. Goodolf Indicated that NET has	In order for an organisation to comply with its legal,	Top management. The organisations regulatory team,	The organisational processes and procedures for			
ME	requirements	organisation have to identify and	-60		a general awareness of primary	regulatory, statutory and other asset management	The organisation's legal team or advisors. The	ensuring information of this type is identified, ma			
		provide access to its legal.			legislative and regulatory	requirements, the organisation first needs to ensure	management team with overall responsibility for the	accessible to those requiring the information and			
		regulatory, statutory and other			requirements, but only some	that it knows what they are (eg, PAS 55 specifies this in		incorporated into asset management strategy an			
		asset management			systematic analysis. NEL does	s 4.4.8). It is necessary to have systematic and		objectives			
	1	requirements, and how is		1	rely on external advice including	auditable mechanisms in place to identify new and	making team.				
	1	requirements incorporated into				changing requirements. Widely used AM standards					
		the asset management system?			shareholders as part of their	also require that requirements are incorporated into the					
					management agreements.	esset management system (e.g. procedure(s) and					

	Company Name AMP Planning Period	actricity Ltd 31 March 2033
	Asset Management Standard Applied	Communication Co
SCHEDULE 13: REPORT ON ASSET MANAGEMENT MATURITY (cont)		

sestion No.	Function	Question	Score	Evidence—Summary	User Guidance	Why	Who	Record/documented Information
88	Life Cycle Activities	How does the organisation establish implement and maintain process(es) for the implementation of its asset management plan(s) and control of activities across the creation, acquisition or enhancement of assets. This includes design, madrication, procurement, construction, and commissioning activities?	a	The Network Extension Design & Construction Standards manual has been insepted. This menual is referred to in all RFQ's or Tondar documents for construction activities. The document control system is available on the company intranet and can be inspected at all times.	Contracting out of field services was a major driver for compiling detailed standards and procedures. This occurred against a slowly evolving industry background that included issues such as worker safety, public safety, increasing pressure for supply continuity, reporting etc. These policies and standards are now mature and are controlled by a document management system.	Life cycle activities are about the implementation of asset management plants) be, they are the "doing" phase. They need to be done effectively and well in order for asset management to have any practical meaning. As a consequence, widely used standards (ag. PAS 55, 45.13) require organizations to have in place appropriate processies) and procedure(s) for the implementation of asset management plants) and control of lifecycle activities. This question explores those aspects relevant to asset creation.	Asset managers, design staff, construction staff and project managers from other impacted areas of the business, e.g. Procurement	Decomented process(es) and procedure(s) which as relevant to demonstrating the effective managemer and control of life cycle activities during asset creat acquisition, enhancement including design, modification, procurement, construction and commissioning.
91	Life Cycle Activities	How does the organisation ensure that process(ex) and/or procedure(s) for the implementation of asset management plan(s) and control of activities during maintenance (and inspection) of assets are sufficient to ensure activities are conditions, are consistent with asset management strategy and control cost, risk and performance?	22	is referred to in all RFQ's and tender documents for construction activities. The RFP for the Preventive Maintenance contract has been impacted, and confirmed that NE's objectives of safety and supply confirming	controlled thru' the use of standards Manauai, the Construction Standards Manuai, the Construction Standards Manuai, maintainmance proceedares, inspection check sheets etc. These standards reflect asset lengity and cost drivers, and are it armselves controlled thru' a document geometry, and cost drivers, and are it armselves controlled thru' a document geometry, safety, and	Having documented process(es) which emoirs the asset management plan(s) are implemented in accordance with any specified conditions, in a manner consistent with the asset management policy, strategy and objectives and in such a way that cost, risk and asset system performance are appropriately controlled is strikical. They are an essential part of turning intention into action (eg. as required by PAS 55 s.4.5.1).	Asset managers, operations managers, maintenance managers and project managers from other impacted areas of the business	Documented procedure for review, Documented procedure for audit of process delivery, Records of provious sudits, improvement actions and documen confirmation that actions have been carried out.
95	Performance and condition monitoring	How does the organisation measure the performance and cumulition of its assets?		Asset inspection check sheets have been impected. The NEL Board reports include reporting of SAIDs and key works.	Asset condition is notinely assessed by grand-level inspections with a 2nd tier of close-in inspections if asset condition is in doubt. All major assets such as transformer klocks are inspected every 0 months. This includes MDI and voltage readings to ensure that overloading is not occurring. Key performance measures that are reported on monthly to the German Manager include SAIDI, number of faults, description of faults causing more than 1 SAIDI minute, physical progress of CapEx works, financial performance of CapEx works, and financial performance of OpEx.	of assets and asset systems. They further set out requirements in some detail for reactive and proactive monitoring, and leading/lagging performance indicators together with the monitoring or results to provide input to corrective actions and continual inprovement. There is an expectation that performance and condition monitoring will provide input to improving asset management strategy, objectives and plan(s).	A broad cross-section of the geople involved in the organisation's asset-related activities from thata input to decision-makers, i.e. an end-to-end assessment. This should include contactors and other relevant third parties as appropriate.	Functional policy and/or strategy documents for performance or condition munificing and measurer the organisation's performance maniforing transes balanced scorecards etc. Evidence of the reviews or any appropriate performance indicators and the act lists resulting from these reviews. Reports and tro- analysis using performance and condition informat- Evidence of the use of performance and condition information shaping improvements and supporting asset management strategy, objectives and plan(s)
99	Investigation of asset-related failures, incidents and nonconformities	How does the organisation ensure responsibility and the authority for the handling, investigation and mitigation of asset-related failures, incidents and emergency situations and non conformances is clear, unambiguous, understood and communicated?		Pg 2 of the Emergency Recovery Plan describes the authorities and duties for civil emergency situations. This is also described in Section 8.13 of the AMP.	Asset failures are investigated. Actions taken may include inspection of similar assets (eg. Andelect RMU's), redestign of assets (eg. underground transformer waults), amending standards to ensure problematic asset configurations are avoided.	Widely used AM standards require that the organisation establishes implements and maintains process(se) for the handling and investigation of failures incidents and non-conformities for assets and sets slown a number of expectations. Specifically this question examines the requirement to define clearly responsibilities and authorities for these activities, and communicate these unambiguously to relevant people including external stakeholders if appropriate.	responsibility for the management of the assets.	Process(es) and procedure(s) for the handling, investigation and mitigation of asset-related failur incidents and emergency situations and non conformances. Documentation of assigned responsibilities and authority to employees. Job Descriptions, Audit reports. Common communicati systems i.e. all Job Descriptions on Internet etc.

Company Name	Nelson Electricity Ltd
AMP Planning Pennel	1 April 2023 – 31 March 2033
Asset Monagement Standard Applied	
SCHEDULE 13: REPORT ON ASSET MANAGEMENT MATURITY (cont)	

pestion No.	Function:	Question	Score	Evidence Summary	User Guidance	Why	Who	Record/documented information
105	Audit	What has the organisation done to establish procedure(s) for the audit of its asset management system (process(es))?	3	dated 7th December 2022 was inspected. These actions from the 2021 report had been completed with no specific areas of concern attentified in the current assessment	compilation, and than the SMS audit. NEL's policies and assets have been impected by Energy Safary. The AMP has been prepared by experienced staff and in regularly reviewed by NTL and is assessed by the Commerce Commission.	has done to comply with the standard practice AM audit requirements (eg. the associated requirements of PAS 55 s 4.6.4 and its linkages to s 4.7),	management. For example, Asset Management Director, Engineering Director. People with responsibility for carrying out risk assessments	the criteria by which it identified the appropriate as personnel. Audit schedules, reports etc. Evidence in the procedure(s) by which the audit results are presented, together with any subsequent communications. The risk assessment schedule or registers.
109	Corrective & Preventative action	how does the organization instigate appropriate corrective and/or preventive actions to eliminate or prevent the causes of identified poor performance and non conformance?	27	Construction Standards manual has been insepcted. Commissioning sheets have been examined.	Standards and procedures are used in build appropriate lewels of safety and reliability into assets, that works are inspected after completion, that as-builts are received, and that asset inspections mouth in prioritised assets.	Having investigated asset related failures, incidents and non-conformances, and taken action to mitigate their consequences, an organisation to required to implement preventative and corrective actions to address not causes, incident and failure investigations are only useful if appropriate actions are taken as a result to assess changes to a businesses risk profile and ensure that appropriate arrangements are in place should a recurrence of the incident happer. Widely transfer attained as a require that perfection changes arising from developing or corrective action are made to the asset management system.	ections.	
113	Continual Improvement	How does the organisation achieve continual improvement in the optimal combination of costs, asset related risks and the performance and condition of assets and asset systems across the whole life cycle?	3	examined and there is process for acquing the close-in inspection hased on the mutina inspection results.	The 2 share saltes a lintain seen interest in continually optimising costs, asset importion processes are amended eg. Insertion of a 2nd tier of close-in inspections. NEL recognises that many of its processes appear optimal and it is not clear that the incremental benefits of process improvement will outwelp the incremental costs.	wide y used AM standards have requirements to establish, implement and maintain processes [ex] procedure(a) for identifying, assessing, prioritising and implementing actions to achieve continual improvement. Specifically there is a requirement to demonstrate continual improvement in optimisation of cost risk and performance/condition of assets across the life cycle. This question explores an organisation's capabilities in this area—looking for systematic improvement mechanisms rather that reviews and audit (which are separately examined).	The top management of the organisation. The manager/feam responsible for managing the organisation's austr management system, including its continual improvement. Managers responsible for policy development and implementation.	Records showing systematic exploration of improvement. Evidence of new techniques being explored and implemented. Changes in procedurel, and process(es) reflecting improved use of optimist tools/techniques and available information. Eviden of working parties and research.
115	Continual Improvement	How does the organization seek and acquire knowledge about new asset management related technology and practices, and evaluate their potential benefit to the organisation?	3	NEL staff attend relevant courses, magazine articles are noted, involvement in EEA working parties, use of independent consultants, and advices from NTL.		One important aspect of continual improvement is where an organisation looks beyond its existing boundaries and knowledge base to look at what "nine things are on the market". These new things can include equipment, process(es), bools, etc. An organisation which does this (eg, by the PAS SS s 4.6 standards) will be able to demonstrate that it continually seeks to expand its knowledge of all things affecting its asset management approach and capabilities. The organisation will be able to improve, evaluates them for suitability to its own organisation and implements them as approach to this apestion explores an organisation's approach to this activity.	The top management of the organisation. The manager/team responsible for managing the organisation's asset management system, including its continual improvement. People who moritor the various items that require monitoring for change', People that implement changes to the organisation's policy, strategy, etc. People within an organisation with responsibility for investigating, evaluating, recommending and implementing new tools and techniques, etc.	relating to knowledge acquisition. Examples of chi implementation and evaluation of new tools, and techniques linked to asset management strategy a